1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	BEFORE THE
3	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
4	
5	In the Matter of: I
6	HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER
-	COMPANY I Docket No. 50-466
	Allens Creek Nuclear Generating I
8	Station, Unit 1 I
9	
	Krost Hall Auditorium
10	Bates College of Law
11	University of Houston
	nouston, Texas
12	Tuesday
12	March 3, 1981
13	DUDGUNNT TO ADJOUDNMENT the shouse entitled matter
14	PORSOANT TO ADSOURNMENT, the above-entitled matter
15	came on for further hearing at 9:00 a.m.
	APPEARANCES:
16	
17	Board Members:
	SHELDON J. WOLFE, ESQ., Chairman
18	Administrative Judge
19	Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel
	Washington, D. C. 20555
20	
21	GUSTAVE A. LINENBERGER
	Administrative Judge
22	Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel
	Washington, D. C. 20555
23	
24	DR. E. LEONARD CHEATUM
	Administrative Judge
25	Watkinsville, Georgia 30677
	ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.
	SINZUN JOE
	010 210 282

CALCE CLASS

BOAR THREE

APPEARANCES: (continued) For the NRC Staff: RICHARD L. BLACK, ESQ. U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, D. C. 20555 For the Applicant - Houston Lighting & Power Company: J. GREGORY COPELAND, ESQ. Baker & Botts One Shell Plaza Houston, Texas 77002 JACK NEWMAN, ESQ. -and-DAVID B. RASKIN, ESQ. Lowenstein, Reis, Newman, Axelrad & Toll 1025 Connecticut Avenue, N. W. Washington, D. C. 20037 For the Intervenors: JOHN F. DOHERTY 4327 Alconbury Houston, Texas 77021 WAYNE E. RENTFRO P. O. Box 1335 Rosenberg, Texas 77471 JAMES SCOTT, JR., ESQ.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

-

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

7775

Texas Public Interest Research Group, Inc. 13935 Ivymoun' Sugarland, Texas 77478

T	3.7	5	100	v	
-	2.4	- 24	5.		
-	-	-	manager at	-	

					BOARD
2	WITNESSES DIRECT	CROSS	REDIRECT	RECROSS	EXAM.
3	Dr. Frank G. Schlicht (Resumed)				
4	By Mr. Doherty (continued)	7777			
	By Judge Cheatum				7784
6	By Judge Linenberger By Judge Wolfe				7790 7800
8	By Mr. Doherty			7805	
9					
10					
11	Gerald E. Gears				
12	By Mr. Black 7810				
13	Voir Dire: By Mr. Doherty	7811			
14	By Mr. Newman	7817			
15	By Mr. Rentfro	7833			
16	By Mr. Doherty	7966			
17	By Judge Cheatum				3011
18	By Judge Linenberger By Judge Wolfe				8016 8025
19	By Mr Pentfro			8027	
20	By Mr. Doherty			8029	
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					

	1	PROCEEDINGS
1-1	2	9:02 a.m.
	3	JUDGE WOLFE: The hearing is resumed. It
	4	is now 9:02 a.m.
\$	5	Making their appearance this morning are
564-23	6	Mr. Newman and Mr. Copeland representing the Applicant;
(202)	7	Mr. Black for the Staff; Mr. Doherty and Mr. Rentfro.
20024	8	We resume with the cross-examination by Mr.
NG, WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	Doherty.
	10	Whereupon,
	11	DR. FRANK G. SCHLICHT
	12	having been previously duly sworn, resumed the stand as
UILDH	13	a witness and was examined and testified further as
ERS BI	14	follows:
POSTI	15	CROSS-EXAMINATION
V. , RE	16	(Continued)
T. 8.V	17	BY MR. DOHERTY:
STREP	18	Q Dr. Schlicht, I only have a little more to do
TTH	19	with you, so it should not be very long.
300	20	What is the most favorable What are the
	21	most favorable characteristics for a roosting ground for
	22	geese?
	23	A Well, generally, sir, they roost on the water
	24	bodies.
	25	Q Well, can you give me more than that more

1-2	1	specific. They don't go in the middle of the ocean?
	2	MR. COPELAND: Objection, Your Honor. He needs
	3	to specify what more specificity it is that he wishes to
\sim	4	have from the witness.
345	5	BY MR. DOHERTY:
564-2	6	Q Do they roost on water?
1 (202)	7	MR. COPELAND: Asked and answered.
2002	8	BY MR. DOHERTY:
N, D.C	9	Q Do they roost on land?
NGTON	10	JUDGE WOLFE: Now just a moment here
IHSVA	11	MR. DOHERTY: Excuse me.
DING.	12	JUDGE WOLFE: Your question as attempting
BUILI	13	to make more specific your original question, was: Do
CLERS	14	they land on water?
REPOP	15	Now was there an objection to that?
S.W	16	MR. COPELAND: Yes, sir. That was his last
REET	17	answer.
LIS HI	18	He asked His very first question was
300 7	19	what kind of roosting grounds where do they roost?
	20	And Dr. Schlicht said on water. Then he
	21	said, "I need more specificity." I objected to that.
345	22	He said, "Do they roost on water" again. That
	23	was his next question.
	24	It wasn't, "Do they land on water," I don't
	25	celieve.

 \cap

7778

3	,	JUDGE CHEATUM: His last question was: Do
N, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345	2	they roost on land.
	3	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, but there was an objection.
	4	I will sustain the objection to the first
	5	clarifying question.
	6	Now you asked your second question was:
	7	Do they roost or land on land? Is that correct?
	8	MR. DOHERTY: Yes.
	9	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
NOTON	10	THE WITNESS: Is the first part, "Do they
AIHSAN	11	roost on land" I believe, as I testified before, they
S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, W	12	will roost on what one would probably term land, provided
	13	that, you know, there is water covering the land.
	14	I'm speaking here in terms of these rice
	15	fields, if they have water in them due to heavy rainfall.
	16	The water may be just a few inches deep.
REET.	17	And during that period when they're holding
IN STI	18	water, they will roost there.
300 7	19	Now whether or not they will roost on dry
	20	land or not, I don't think they do as a rule.
	21	Now with respect to that Well, I guess
	22	that covered your question, as I understood it.
	23	MR. DOHERTY: Yes, that does.
	24	O Is it the fact that there is strip available to
	25	y is it the fact that there is grain available to

1-

7779

1-4	1	eat that makes it attractive; or is it the fact that the
	2	water is just about a certain height, such that they can
	3	sort of whatever they do but accommodates them?
	4	A. For roosting purposes it is the water itself
345	5	that makes it attractive and suitable.
1 (203) 554-2	6	Q Okay.
	7	What is the waterfowl population on the upper
26024	8	Texas coast?
UILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	A. Bear with me just a moment.
	10	(Pause.)
	11	The latest figures that I have and have been
	12	able to acquire come from Job Performance Report as
	13	required by Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act/Texas,
TERS I	14	Texas Waterfowl Program.
EPORT	15	This is a Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
.W R	16	publication dated July 30, 1980.
EET, S	17	The population varies from year to year. The
N STR	18	figures that are presented in this document are largely
17 00	19	for snow geese and blue geese. And they vary from month
	20	to month, but generally somewhere in the neighborhood of
	21	anywhere from about 300,000 to over a million geese may be
	22	on the prairie area.
	23	Now this is the entire Texas coast. Those
	24	figures for the white-fronted goose, they vary from about
	25	30,000 to over 130,000 geese.

2		
	1	The duck figures for the lower coast are in
	2	excess of 300,000. And the figure for the upper Texas
	3	coast is in excess of three million.
	4	Q All right, thank you.
45	5	Now I had a question with regard to your
(302) 554-2	6	knowledge of the general geography of the Brazos River
	7	in close locality to the ACNGS site.
20024	8	Are there any ox bow lakes
, D.C.	9	MR. COPELAND: Asked and answered.
IGTON	10	MR. DOHERTY: in the Brazos River between
ABHIN	11	Rosenberg and the ACNGS spillway proposed?
NG, W	12	THE WITNESS: Yes.
IGHID	13	BY MR. DOHERTY:
SET, S.W., REPORTERS B	14	Q Are any of those ox bow Excuse me. Would
	15	you refer to page 14 of Dr. Reed's testimony again.
	16	Are there any ox bow lakes in the so-called
	17	duck feeding are: identified in that figure, which is on
H'S H	18	both sides of the Brazos between Rosenberg and the ACNGS
1T 001	19	site, to your knowledge?
	20	A. Well, sir, this figure itself is does not show
	21	the ox bows.
	22	It is my best recollection that there are some
	23	ox bows in that area , primarily on the east side of the
	24	river.
	25	It is my personal opinion that it is probably
		AL DERSON REPORTING COMPANY INC

1-5

- 6		
, in the second	1	largely because of the presence of ox bows in that area
	2	that this duck area extends down as far south as it
	3	does.
	4	Q. Okay.
145	5	Now on the transmission line system itself,
564-2	6	will there be any lightning interceptor lines required on
(202)	7	the system?
20024	8	A Sir, that is what these static wires are that
4, D.C.	9	we have referred to previously.
NGTON	10	Q It would be those.
VASHII	11	A. They constitute a lightning rod, if I can use
ING, V	12	that term, system on these towers.
BUILD	13	Q Okay.
TERS	14	When you went to Washington You spoke of
UEPOR	15	going to Washington quite a number of years ago on the
S.W. 1	16	issue of moving Line 2A away from crossing the lake, but
LEET, I	17	apparently north.
H STB	18	Did the NRC at that meeting ask you about a
300 TT	19	program to have downed birds which had hit power lines
	20	reported to you from the public?
	21	A. No. No such request was made.
	22	Q Okay.
	23	I think we discussed earlier the ability of
	24	migratory birds to perhaps recall a familiar area where
	25	power lines might be, and thus avoid them through what
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

probably was called memory.

Do you have any references to any studies that report this?

A Well, yes, sir. I believe I cited a paper
earlier, one by James and Haak, H-a-a-k; work that they
did for Bonneville Power Administration, which they state
that these birds apparently do learn the location and learn
to avoid them.

Q. Okay, thank you.

Now we had a couple of questions from Mr. Black yesterday with regard to the Brazos River bottomland. Do you know -- Can you give a rough estimate of how widely the bottomland forest extends from the river?

14 A. No, sir, I can't. That's very highly variable
15 throughout that bottom area.

16 Q Now on the power lines themselves, are there --17 are any of these power lines planned in such a way that 18 there will be a road that runs underneath them? Not a 19 public road, but a private road, to your knowledge.

A. I don't know of any roadway that would be a
maintained roadway, no.

In other words, shell or some surface that would facilitate access under all weather conditions. No, there's nothing like that planned for any of it to my knowledge.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC

1-7

1

2

3

20024 (202) 554-2345

D.C.

WASHINGTON,

S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING,

300 TTH STREET.

9

- 8	1	Q All right.
	2	Has it been the company's plan, to your knowl-
	3	edge, to simply restore or let the land under the wires
	4	be used as it normally would?
345	5	MR. COPELAND: Asked and answered, Your
9 664 2	6	Honor.
(202)	7	JUDGE WOLFE: Sustainei.
20024	8	(Pause.)
4. D.C.	9	MR. DOHERTY: All right, Dr. Schlicht. Thank
AOTON	10	you very much.
AIIISAV	11	JUDGE WOLFE: Is there redirect, Mr. Copeland?
ING, W	12	MR. COPELAND: No, sir.
W., REPORTERS BUILD	13	JUDGE WOLFE: We will now go to Board questions.
	14	BOARD EXAMINATION
	15	BY JUDGE CHEATUM:
	16	Q Dr. Schlicht, in response to one of Mr. Black's
EET, 5	17	questions regarding the nature of the bottomlands along
H STR	18	the Brazos River, the vegetative characteristics, et
300 TT	19	cetera, you talked about the woodlands in this area.
1	20	And then I think Mr. Black asked you whether or
	21	not these woodlands were unique in any way, or perhaps
	22	you described the woodlands as being unique in character
	23	as sort of unique.
	24	Now what I'd like to know is how, in what way,
	25	are these woodlands unique?

A. Well, sir, I believe, as I stated in that response yesterday, as far as the species composition, et cetera, they are not unique.

7785

They are unique -- and I use that word simply to describe that we have a small pocket or a small area of woodlands paralleling the river. That river in this area runs through what has been characterized as a tall grass prairie, so that it is along the river where we have a different type of habitat than that that prevails in the geographical area.

And they are unique only in the sense that they do provide a forest-type habitat. And compared to the total area of the coastal prairie here, that is a very small percentage of the total area.

15 So it's unique only in that it is different.
16 It is small, and it is confined largely to the riparian
17 area of the river.

But there's nothing about the species composition of plants or animals that make it unique.

20 Q In our site visit you spoke of the original
21 prairie grasses being still persistent in the park area,
22 I believe it was.

And then when you talk about the tall grass -prairie grass, is that what you said --

25 A. Well, here again, the area was originally a tall

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1-9

D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

BEPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,

303 7TH STREET, S.W.

1-10	1	gra-s prairie. And we do have a 40-acre (approximate)
	2	tract on the site that is still predominated by those native
	3	grasses.
	4	Now most of this prairie area I say "most"
45	5	of it a very large percentage at any rate, has been
664-23	6	converted from an original tall grass prairie over to
(202)	7	pasture land and agricultural lands for cropping, so that
20024	8	the bulk of the area is today not anywhere like it was
, D.C.	9	in the early days of this state.
ICTON	10	But in the relatively undisturbed areas, that
ASHID	11	is, those areas that are not plowed and put into crops,
NG, W	12	where the native vegetation has come back, it is a short
IGHDI	13	grass/tall grass mix. And, unfortunately, a lot of
EKS P	14	species have encroached that are characteristic of vegeta-
INO43	15	tion that encroaches upon over-grazed lands the
W. , R	16	mesquite and wesatch are two examples.
SET, S	17	Q Okay.
I STRI	18	As I understand it then, it's not unique in
00 TT	19	the sense of having unique species, but unique in the
	20	relationship between the wooded areas and the other
	21	vegetative associations which are relatively unique for
	22	this part of Texas?
	23	A That is correct. In other words, an example
	24	here would be, I think, possibly an oasis in the desert
	25	area.

You know, the oases themselves may all be
 alike. But by virtue of the fact that they're widely
 separated, they do provide a unique habitat for that
 immediate area. It is different.

One other question: In connection with your
testimony, you very frequently used the word "significant"
in terms of impact. "Significant loss," for example.

7787

8 I think you defined it in an answer to Dr.
9 Marrack's question regarding your concept of what con10 stitutes a significant loss.

Il I believe you answered it in terms of impact on the capability of the species to maintain its population; that the loss would be significant if it were such that it endangered the survival of that particular population. Is that correct?

A Yes, sir. I used the term "significant" in a
biological sense, that the loss -- or the impact would be
significant to the population if the losses were great
enough that the species could no longer maintain the
kinds of population levels that it would be capable of
maintaining without these losses.

Well, is there any other consideration which might be taken into account in defining losses as significant?

Well, yes, sir, you could do this, I think,

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

NO 77H STREET, S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

25

A. .

1-11

1-12

mathematically ... take a look at the percentage of the
population that is lost, and then pick some arbitrary
percentage and say that any losses above that would constitute a significant loss; and anything below that would
be an insignificant loss.

6 This would be a biological approach...another7 biological approach.

7755

And then I think there's another realm here, and this might be looking at significance in terms of what I might call the social effects of this; in other words, the birds have aesthetic value. They are appreciated by the people, even if it's for no other purpose than to go out and see the large concentrations and to photograph them.

And you would have a significance of loss there, if ... you know, the losses are such that the people can no longer enjoy these birds when they come down, or wherever they might go.

19 Q Don't you suppose it would be very significant 20 to the Houston Lighting & Power Company if the public be-21 came aware that there were literally hundreds of waterfowl 22 being killed on their transmission systems? Don't you 23 think that would be a significant loss?

24 A. Yes, sir. This again would fall into this
25 social category, if ... you know, the people deemed that

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1-13		
	1	the numbers being lost is intolerable, then that would be
	2.	a significant loss.
	3	Q Well, this is really what I was trying to get
	4	you to recognize that there are other terms of
345	5	significance that don't relate necessarily to a biological -
664-2	6	A. That is correct. And I am fully well aware of
4 (202	7	those.
2002	8	JUDGE CHEATUM: I guess I have no more
N, D.C	9	questions.
OLDN	10	JUDGE WOLFE: Judge Linenberger.
WASHI	11	
JING,	12	
BUILI	13	
TERS	14	
REPOH	15	
S.W.,	16	
REET,	17	
TH ST	18	
300 7	10	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1-14

C

1

BOARD EXAMINATION

7790

	2	BY JUDGE LINENBERGER:
	3	Q Sir, if I missed the thrust of part of your
	4	previous answer to Dr. Cheatum, I'm sorry. But in terms
45	5	of significance, how does one rank hunting losses?
554-23	6	A Well, sir, I guess my own personal reaction to
(203)	7	t. t is they do not really consider this to be a signifi-
20024	8	cant loss, looking at it in a biological sense, as I have
. D.C.	9	used the term "significant," because these bird popula-
NOLDI	10	tions are able to recover from that loss annually in their
ABHIN	11	spring reproductive period, and to, therefore, maintain
NG, W	12	basically the same kinds of population levels that they
IGHID	13	have historically.
H SNS.	14	And to take one particular species, the Greater
EBORT	15	Canadian goose, I just recently noticed a little comme t
W. , R	16	to the effect that in spite of the kinds of hunting pres-
ser, s	17	sure that are put on that particular species, that the
H STRI	18	population wintering in the Atlantic flyway (predominantly
LLL 00	19	in the Chesapeake Bay area) now numbers in excess of one
	20	million birds.
	21	And the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service people
	22	are of the opinion that this is the largest number of
	23	birds in that population since the days of the colonists.
	24	Probally the numbers are greater than they have ever
	25	heen before in history

1-15 And this is really a consequence of the manage-1 ment of the species. 2 In this instance, they very obviously have been 3 4 able to sustain the hunting pressure ... the losses, but 5 still the population has increased over time. 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345 6 So in that sense, sir, I don't think the 7 hunting losses would be classified as a significant loss. 8 And I believe the figures run something like 9 30 to about 35 percent of the population is harvested ... 10 waterfowl in general in the U.S. annually by hunting. 11 All right, sir. 0 12 Then putting together everything you said in 13 this answer and previous ones this morning, I would then 14 infer that for transmission line impact fatalities amongst 15 waterfowl to be, quote, significant, in your sense of the 16 meaning of that word, those losses would have to approach 17 in magnitude something on a reasonable order of the hunt-18 ing losses? 19 Well, no, sir --2 20 Is that a correct inference? 0 21 A No, sir, not necessarily. 22 If I may, just for exemplary purposes in 23 responding to that, let's assume that a 50 percent loss of 24 the population annually is that breaking point, where any 25 losses above that that they cannot sustain their

7791

populations.

	2	If we assume a 35 percent hunting loss an-
	3	nually, then you would need to add only a 16 percent
	4	further loss to that, let's say, to bring that up then to
345	5	a total annual loss of 51 percent, then to put that
664-2	6	particular species or the entire group in jeopardy in
(202)	7	terms of being able to maintain the kinds of population
20024	8	levels that they have been maintaining for the past several
4, D.C.	9	years.
NGTON	10	It's an additive effect or umulative.
NASHI	11	Q All right, sir.
ING, I	12	Does that then that kin: of consideration
BUILD	13	then permit people such as yourself to establish what
TERS	14	might be a I'm sure this is the wrong way to phrase
REPOR	15	it, but I'll say it anyway what might be a maximum
S.W. 1	16	tolerable impact fatality loss?
RET,	17	A. Yes, sir.
TH St.	18	I think it is conceivable that it could be
300 71	19	done. You go to you know, using statistics on the
	20	number of young that are hatched, the number of old birds,
	21	you know, the number that are still in the reproductive
	22	period, and then the annual mortality rates, and you can
	23	calculate an approximate population number of reproductive
	24	age birds that have to be maintained year in and year out
	25	for the population to maintain itself.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1-16

1-17 And by knowing the age composition of the 1 population, yes, sir, you can arrive at an approximate 2 value for that. 3 a Now then, are you aware of whether or not this 4 has been done? 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 I'm not aware of whether it has been done or A. 6 I feel very confident that it has. not. 7 My own personal opinion is that, in essence, 8 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. this would be pretty much a prerequisite to any major 9 management program in a way. 10 In other words, for setting of season limits --11 that is, the number of days, daily bag limits on a 12 species, they're going to have to know what percentage 13 of that population that goes to the nesting grounds is 14 15 still of reproductive age, how many young they should hatch and rear on an average, so that they can give some 300 TTH STREET, S.W. 16 predictive estimate of how many birds would be produced. 17 18 0. Okay. 19 Now so far as you are aware personally and of 20 your direct knowledge, has there ever been an instance 21 where the incidence of fatalities from collision of 22 migratory waterfowl with transmission lines has been 23 sufficiently large as to result in a downward adjustment 24 of the hunting Lag limit in order to prevent this decline? 25 No, sir. A.

All of the figures that I have seen and all of the studies that are available to me all show that less 2 than one percent of the population in a given area where 3 studies have been conducted have been lost. 4

Most of these figures are in the three-tenths, four-tenths, six-tenths of a percent range.

a There have been parts of your testimony at 7 various times on this subject that has indicated that --8 well, for example, Applicant does not have a program for 4 placement of signs along the transmission corridor 10 admonishing hunters to report what would appear to be 11 collision casualties, no firm internal company administra-12 tive procedures for -- to establish reporting requirements. 13

You indicated that, I believe, if I recall 14 your words correctly, that the last time you spoke to 15 someone in the transmission line department about keeping 16 an eye out for these sorts of things was back in 1971, 17 I think you said. 18

19 Adding these statements up and interpreting 20 them for my purposes in their worst light, the sum total of those kinds of things could say to me that the 21 Applicant really doesn't care what's happening to the 22 birds. 23

24 4 Now that may be an inaccurate conclusion on my part; it may not be. Would you care to comment on it, 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1-18

1

5

6

, REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.

300 7TH STREET, S.W.

1-10

1

2

3

4

BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

S.W., REPORTERS

300 7TH STREET,

please, sir?

A. Well, sir, I can definitely perceive where that kind of impression is conveyed and has been conveyed.

7795

5 I think the real thrust here is that because 6 of the fact that we have never had any reports of a 7 problem ... you know, more than maybe one bird being 8 sighted at a time, such as in the case of the four heron-9 type birds. These were reported over a four- or five-year 10 period.

-- that, you know, there has been no real 11 Therefore, there has been ... you know, no real 12 problem. need for us to expend the kind of effort that you have 13 described ... you know, such as ads in the paper as I was 14 asked about yesterday, putting signs up along the rights-15 of-way; perhaps contacting the professional waterfowl 16 hunting guides in the area and asking them to report 17 18 these kinds of things.

I think we have assumed that because of the magnitude of hunting pressure that is put on these birds in this area, the tremendous number of people coming from all over the U. S. to capitalize on the excellent hunting here, that if this were in fact a real problem, that someone would have brought it to our attention.

25

As I testified yesterday, the land owners or

1-20	1	the farmers themselves get back into these fields just as
	2	rapidly as weather permits, after the crops are harvested.
	3	They are plowing their fields, cultivating them. The
-	4	geese are there following right along behind them as they
\$	5	plow.
554 23	6	Many of these cultivate their fields directly
(202)	7	under these transmission lines. And if these kinds of
20024	8	collisions were a problem, that someone out of this group
D.C.	9	would have brought it to our attention.
OTON	10	But since they have not, we do not deem it to
ASHIN	11	be a problem at all, and, therefore, have not taken the
NG. W	12	kinds of measures which, if I may characterize it has
IGH	13	led me to give what might be interpreted as some negative
ERS B	14	testimony on this with respect to the company's actions'
EPORT	15	in this matter.
W. , R	16	Q Thank you.
SET, 8	17	Would you look at page three of your prefiled
i STRI	18	testimony, please.
00 TT	19	A. Yes, sir.
e	20	At the top of the page there's a paragraph
	21	that carries over from the preceding page. And the last
	22	sentence in that paragraph relates to agricultural pro-
<i>~</i>	23	duction not being interrupted except at the base of the
	24	transmission towers.
	25	Now I just wanted to and therefore, it's

21		
	1	concluded that no significant loss of feeding area will
	2	occur.
	3	I wanted to probe that just a bit. Does the
	4	company Does Applicant maintain beneath or alongside
345	5	the transmission line corridor a right-of-way for its
664-2	6	maintenance and inspection equipment to traverse the
4 (202	7	corridor?
3003	8	A Okay, sir. In this type of situation, parti-
N. D.C	9	cularly in the agricultural lands, we do not buy the right-
NGTO	10	of-way in fee.
WASHI	11	We lease an easement. The land owner retains
.DNIG.	12	full right to continue to use that land, as he has done
FIIIN	13	so historically.
CLERS	14	We do not maintain any kind of roadway along
RE 901	15	the line in that area.
8.W.,	16	Now if the gentleman has crops in the field
REET,	17	and if we have to go in to that segment of that line and
TH ST	18	perform maintenance, if we damage his crop in other
300 7	19	words, we take our equipment, we go through his fields.
	20	Now we try to minimize the damage to his crop.
	21	But, obviously, some will be lost as a consequence of our
	22	having to get in there.
	23	In an instance such as this, then we reimburse
	24	him for the crop loss. We would pay him damages.
	25	a. All right.
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1-

	1	
1-22	1	Now let's look at it from a slightly different
	2	perspective. Suppose that it's land that is being used
	3	for rice farm. And I believe there's a certain amount of
	4	flooding that goes on at a certain stage of the life
110	5	cycle of the rice plant.
564-22	6	And let's assume that this land is flooded
. (202)	7	when you need to get in there with your equipment and per-
20024	8	form some maintenance.
. D.C.	9	Does this turn the coin over instead of
IGTON	10	your interfering with agriculture, does agriculture ever
ASHIN	11	interfere with you?
NG, W	12	A Well, it does in the sense that it complicates
IULDI	13	the situation.
ERS B	14	But, sir, we do have equipment available to
PORT	15	us that has you know, large balloon tires that enables
W. , RI	16	us to get into the wetlands, the marshlands where we have
ET, 8.	17	these rights-of-way.
STRE	18	And that kind of equipment would be used in
0 TTH	19	this instance.
ž	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	-	
	100	

- 1	1	Q In discussing bird types at one point, you
£	2	used the word passerine, p-a-s-s-e-r-i-n-e.
	3	What is the meaning of that term?
5	4	A These are generally the perching type birds.
4	5	This is a classification of birds. It
664-23	6	includes such things as the verios. I guess the sparrows,
(202)	7	robins and those types of birds.
20024	8	Q You also used the term riparian woodlands.
t, n.c.	9	What does the word riparian mean.
AGTON	10	A Sir, this refers to woodlands along river
ABBID	11	banks or channels.
NG, W	12	It literally means from bank to bank and
allo a	13	any woodlands inside those banks.
LEKS 1	14	All right, sir.
EPOR	15	One final question. Do you have any evidence
. W.	16	to indicate that birds are a significant hazard to the
EET, S	17	transmission system?
H STR	18	A. That the birds are a hazard to the transmission
17 00i	19	system?
	20	Q Yes, sir.
	21	A. They do cause us problems on occasion on these
	22	transmission lines.
	23	I believe as I testified earlier, you know,
	24	occasionally the larger birds will nest in the towers.
	25	We have a situation where I believe it is

C

7799

	1	the Louisiana egret that nests in them.
	2	The bird droppings across the insulators
	3	cause shortages and, therefore, outages on the line.
	4	In this particular instances, these birds use
0	5	some rather large boughs, sticks for their nests; and
64-234	6	they will occasionally drop those out in the nest
203) 5	7	building activities that do cause instantaneous outages
0024 (8	on the lines.
D.C. 2	9	To the best of my knowledge, that is the
NOL:	10	only direct hazard that they pose to the transmission
SHING	11	system.
G, WA	12	An indirect hazard might be particularly
ITDIN	13	associated with the migratory waterfowl. And, this would
KS BU	14	be people hunting along the right away and shooting
ORTE	15	insulators and shooting the wires and perhaps cracking or
, REP	16	breaking the insulators.
r, s.w	17	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Thank you Dr. Schlicht.
TREE	19	No further questions.
TTH	10	BY JUDGE WOLFE:
300	20	0 Following along Judge Linenbarger's initial
	21	questioning. Dr. Schlicht, do you know, and if you know
	22	how do you know, the annual hunting kills of ducks and
	22	geese in the area along the proposed lines and in the
	24	concentration areas identified in Figure 1 of the Reed
	25	testimony?
	-	coordinate.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-2

cf

3	1	A. Well, sir, the Texas Parks & Wildlife
	2	Department does have a system whereby they can get an
	3	approximate estimate on the number of birds killed.
	4	These gentlemen who operate as professional
345	5	waterfowl hunting guides are required to keep a daily
554-2	6	log.
1 (202)	7	The name of every hunter that is taken out,
20024	8	the hunting license number is all recorded; and then,
N. D.C.	9	when he has finished his hunt they are required to record
NGTOR	16	the total number of geese that each hunter has bagged;
NASHI	11	and the total number of ducks that each hunter has bagged.
ING, V	12	At the end of the hunting season, then that
BUILD	13	professional guide or lease operator then is required to
TERS	14	return that book to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department
REPOR	15	and then their people do the tallying and determine to the
8.W.	16	number of birds killed.
LEFT,	17	Not. one shortcoming of this process is that
HI STH	18	if a small group of three or four, maybe ten individuals
300 71	19	go out and lease the rights from the landowner to hunt his
	20	property, they do not have to keep these kinds of records.
	21	The State of Texas has a constance of many
0	22	years of experience of doing this do have a correction
	23	factor.
0	24	There is a breakdown of what percentage of
	25	hunters, you know, have to report because they are hunting

> * . * . *

> > 10

7801

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

÷ je

1

. .

2-3 cf

3

0

0

.

2 - 4with professional guides or on preserves; and what 1 percentage do not hunt. 2 Then, they can take the average number of 3 birds killed by those who do have to report, multiply 4 that to arrive at approximate number of birds harvested. 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 Another thing that is done is the U.S. Fish 6 & Wildlife Service, particularly if you buy your waterfowl 7 hunting stamp through a U. S. Post Office, you fill out 8 9 a card. That is sent into the Fish & Wildlife Service 10 11 and, then, they at the end of the season will send you 12 a form asking you to report your seasons kill records. 13 Myself being a waterfowl hunter, I in 14 addition to that CARE package from them this year with an 15 envelope for each duck wing that I bagged. 300 7TH STREET, 8.W. , 16 They wanted me to send them a wing from each 17 bird. 18 So, there are methods for arriving at the 19 the species composition, the age group that is most 20 frequently bagged and the total number of birds that are 21 bagged. 22 All right. 0 23 Can you answer, then, the second question. 24 Do you know? 25 A. No, sir. The second part of your question I

cf

7302

1	do not know what the annual average kill is in this area.
2	It is several thousands of birds of both
3	categories of migratory waterfowl, i.e. ducks and geese.
4	Q And when you say several thousands, what
5	A. I base that, sir, on the extrapolation from
6	the Barrow Ranch over in Chambers County, to the east of
7	us.
8	I have seen figures where the ranch manager
9	has reported a number of birds killed on that particular
10	ranch. de la
11	That is about a 19,000 acre area; and his
12	numbers have run as high as 16,000 - 17,000 ducks killed
13	there during the season.
14	And, 7,000 or 8,000 geese killed on that
15	19,000 ranch alone.
16	And, when you take into consideration the
17	fact that the hunting pressure, although it is substantial,
18	that is put on that ranch is probably not near as great
19	as that put on the Katy-Brookshire Prairie area because
20	they have a much larger area out here.
21	And, the concentration of birds is comparable
22	in both areas.
23	It, to me, would stand to reason by
24	extrapolation that the kill on the Katy-Brookshire Prairie
25	is probably much greater than that on the Barrow Ranch
	ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-5

cf

	1	alone.
, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	2	Q In your opinion, would the annual number of
	3	kills of migratory waterfowl along the proposed two
	4	proposed routes approach several thousand yearly?
	5	A It could very easily depending upon the
	6	amount of hunting pressure that the landowners permit.
	7	Many of the landowners don't permit any
	8	hunting at all.
	9	But, assuming all the landowners out there
NOLDI	10	would permit hunting on their property. Yes, sir.
ASHIN	11	In other words, if the hunter had access to
NG. W	12	hunt along that transmission route.
MILDI	13	1 I'm sorry. Maybe I misstated my question or
LERS I	14	maybe you misunderstood me
EPOR	15	A I may have misunderstood your question, sir.
1. M.	16	Q My question is, in your opinion, what do you
EET.	17	think the annual kills by virtue of impact on
H STR	18	transmission lines in the two proposed areas would run in
300 71	19	the several thousands annually?
	20	A. Oh. I understood you to say hunters kills.
	21	I'm sorry.
	22	Q Maybe I misstated myself. But, that was the
	23	intent of my question.
	24	A. No, sir.
	25	The kills would not number that. Again, based

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-6

cf

on the figures and the literature; you are looking at 1 less than one percent of the total population of birds 2 that would utilize that area along the transmission lines. 3 I might point out at this point that the 4 literature demonstrates that geese are much less 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 susceptible to colliding with these lines than are ducks. 6 7 The studies at Lake Sangchis, if I recall 8 correctly, was less than two-tenths of one percent to the 9 total population of geese, whereas in one species of duck 10 it was something like close to two percent of that 11 population. 12 But, an average figure of less than one 13 percent for the total waterfowl. 14 JUDGE WOLFE: We'll now have cross-examination 15 on Board Questions. 16 300 TTH STREET, S.W. Mr. Black? 17 MR. BLACK: I have no questions. 18 JUDGE WOLFE: Mr. Doherty? 19 EURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION 20 BY MR. DOHERTY: 21 Dr. Schlicht, a question from Dr. Linenberger 0. 22 with regard to losses, you stated, "The studies showed 23 always less than one percent." 24 Well, is that one percent per year? 25 That is one percent of the total population A. ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2 - 7

cf ...

		7506
	1	that is utilizing the area during the study year.
	2	Yes, sir.
	3	Q. Okay.
	4	Now, in response to another question with
15	5	regard to the company's policy of Or, perhaps, it was
554-23	6	only your own policy expecting hunters to generally report
(202)	7	downed animals.
20624	8	Would you expect out-of-town hunters on a
, D.C.	9	weekend to do this kind of thing?
IGTON	10	A. Well, they don't necessarily contact HL&P
ASHIN	11	directly, but, here again, I think the inference is that,
NG, W	12	you know, if they observe this and people are coming in
IGHIDI	13	from out-of-town generally are being taken out by some of
LERS B	14	the professional guide operations that operate in the area.
EPORI	15	You know, their going to bring this to
.W. , H	16	someone's attention; and, you know, it is kind of a
EET, S	17	domino effect, I guess. That we would expect if this
H STR	18	were a real problem somebody would say something and we
300 7T	19	would ultimately hear about it.
	20	2 All right.
	21	Now, there was a question with regard to
	22	roadway towers that you referred to on page 3 of your
	23	written testimony.
	24	I'm curious to know, what is the average
	25	distance between the towers there?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-8

cf

2-9			
cf	1	A.	Approximately 800 feet, I believe.
	2	Q	All right.
	3		Now, one last question I guess.
	4		Do you have with you the environmental report
9	5	there 0	or, I would like for you to look at Figure 3.9-2.
664 23	6	Α.	I believe I have that.
(202)	,		Yes.
20024	8	¢	All right.
D.C.	9	A	In the supplement?
CTON	10	٩	No, sir.
ASHIN	11		In the original report. It may be no
NG. W	12	different,	but I have on the original report.
	13	A	Okay.
LERS 1	:4	٩	Do you have that?
EPOR	15	A.	Yes.
W. R	16	Q	You have that?
EET. S	17	A	3.9-2.
H STR	18	2	All right.
77 000	19	A	Topography of Transmission Line Routes,
	20	Wallis Sec	tion?
	21	Q	Yes.
	22		Now, it's a long page, 14 inches.
	23		At the top where it says Route 2A, now, isn't
	24	that heavi	ly wooded land up at the very top where Route
	25	2A goes th	arough?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2÷10	1	A. It shows it to be.
cf	2	Yes. That'll be woodlands.
	3	Q All right.
	4	Now, is that heavily wooded land of the same
2	5	type as the wooded land along the along Allens Creek
564.2	6	just south of the site there where that triangle and
(202)	7	square are together?
20024	8	A Could you be a little more specific about
A, D.C.	9	south of Allens Creek?
10120N	10	Q. Well, practically the very door step of the
NASHI	11	proposed plant.
ING, V	12	There appears to be some heavily wooded land.
BUILD	13	
TERS	14	
IEPOR	15	
8W I	16	111
REF.	17	
H.US H.	18	
300 71	19	
	20	111
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	111
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-11		A You're talking about the black triangle
£	T	a tou te catainy about the black cliangle
	2	associated with the square there?
	3	Q Yes. Um-hmm.
	4	A Yes, that's pretty heavily wooded in the
46	5	creek bottom.
564.2	6	Q. Okay.
(202)	7	MR. DOHERTY: No further questions from me,
20024	8	Your Honor.
p.c.	9	JUDGE WOLFE: Is there redirect, Mr.
GTON	10	Copeland?
ASHIN	11	MR. COPELAND: No, sir.
NG, W	12	JUDGE WOLFE: Is the witness to be
ICHIO	13	permanently excused?
EKS B	14	MR. COPELAND: Yes, sir.
EPORT	15	For once and for all.
W. , RI	16	(Laughter)
SET, S	17	JUDGE WOLFE: The witness is permanently
I STRI	18	excused.
00 711	19	(The witness was permanently excused.)
	20	JUDGE WOLFE: We will have a five minute
	21	recess.
	22	(A brief recess was taken.)
	.3	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
	24	The hearing is resumed.
	25	Mr. Black do you have a witness?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.
-12 £	1	MR. BLACK: Yes.
	2	The Staff would like to call Mr. Gerald
	3	Gears to the stand, and ask that he be sworn.
	4	Whereupon,
	ş 5	GERALD E. GEARS
	6	a witness herein, having been duly sworn and cautioned
	(202) 7	to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the
	20024	truth, was examined and did testify upon his oath as
	6 D.C.	follows:
	NO15 10	DIRECT EXAMINATION
	NIHSV 11	BY MR. BLACK:
	≊ 07 12	Q Mr. Gears do you have before you a document
62	13	entitled NRC Staff Supplemental Testimony of Gerald E.
	a Sug 14	Gears on Transmission Lines/Health Effects Pertaining to
	11043	Marrack Contention 2(b), Rentfro Contention 2?
	₹ 3 16	A. I do.
	1 17	Q Do you also have before you a state ent of
	18	prof-sional qualifications attached to that testimony,
	19	Professional Qualifications of Gerald E. Gears?
	a 20	A Ido.
	21	Q Do you have any additions or corrections to
	22	the testimony or to the statement of Professional
	23	Qualification 3?
	24	A. No, I don't.
	25	As constituted to you adopt this testimony

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-13	·	as your testimony in this proceeding and is it true and
cf	1	as lost contraction and the proceeding and to it the and
	2	correct to the best of your knowledge and belier?
	3	A. I do.
	4	MR. BL CK: Mr. Chairman, at this time we
	g 5	would request that the testimony of Gerald E. Gears on
	6	Transmission Lines/Health Effects and Statement of
	(202)	Professional Qualifications be incorporated into the
	8 30034	record as if read and constitute evidence on behalf of
	6 b.c.	the Regulatory Staff.
	10	JUDGE WOLFE: Any objections or Voir Dire
	4111SV 11	or whatever?
	ž 12	Mr. Doherty?
	13	MR. DOHERTY: Yes. A couple of questions on
	14	Voir Dire for the witness.
	15	VOIR DIRE
	H 16	BY MR. DOHERTY:
	1 17	Q. Mr. Gears, have you ever given testimony on
	18	the health effects of transmission lines to any
	112 19	government regulatory agency?
	8 20	A. I besitate because I gave testimony in front
	21	of NRC But if you are excluding NRC no I haven't
	22	Wall that door elarify things a little bit
~	23	weil, that does clarify things a little bit.
		Now, now about in front of the NRC. They are
	24	federal regulatory agency, I believe, or government
	25	regulatory agency.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-14	1	A. Yes, I have given testimony for the NRC at
f	2	Marble Hill.
	3	Q All right.
	4	Was it a construction licensing?
91	5	A. Yes.
554 2	6	Q Kind of a historical question, when did you
(202)	7	begin writing this testimony, the submitted testimony,
20024	8	the written testimony?
t p.c.	9	A. I was first asked to submit this testimony
votos	10	sometime around 1978, after the Final Supplement of the
ASHIP	11	FEIS came out.
ING, W	12	And, I submitted at that time I believe
allo a	13	sometime in '78 or early '79.
	14	Q All right.
NOR	15	You note on page 1 of your qualification
W N	16	that you developed safety guidelines for transmission
BET, S	17	lines, sort of at the end of the first paragraph, for
H STR	18	an interagency committee.
11 00	19	- That involved funding research.
	20	Did that require you to evaluate grant
	21	proposals?
	22	A It involved a variety of roles, and does
	23	involve a variety of roles.
	24	Not only are you reviewing grant proposals,
	25	but also reviewing on-going research throughout the world.
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-15 Visiting test facilities, bringing people in 1 cf who would like to be granted money for research, reviewing 2 their previous work, discussing with other federal 3 agencies their research areas along these lines. 4 Any guidelines that they may be thinking about 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 developing. 6 I see. 0 7 Well, now in any of these grant proposals, 8 were their any by Dr. Solomon Michaelson that you recall? 9 Yes. A. 10 0 Okay. 11 100 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, Now, in your opinion -- All right. Strike 12 that. 13 You mentioned in the second paragraph your 14 formal education program, and you have listed quite a 15 large number of these in that second paragraph, second 16 17 sentence. 16 I'm wondering which of these do you feel most prepare you to testify on health effects of transmission 19 20 lines? 21 Are we talking about the sentence that starts A. 22 with "My formal education. . . "? 23 Yes. That's right, sir. 0 24 I don't think that those highlight any of the A. 1 25 areas specifically which would help qualify me for this

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-16			
	1	area. I me	an I would, for example, say that I had also
er	2	had advanced	d education in biochemistry which I don't cite
	3	there, which	n has been a great use in this area.
	4	٩	So, then. actually, is it correct to say that
\$	5	you didn't a	actually cite what you think is the most
664-23	6	relevant he	re?
(202)	7	Α.	No.
20024	8		I generally outlined areas
DC	9	Q.	Um-Hmm.
GTON	10		Okay. In any of your course work did you ever
VIHSV	11	have physic	s course? . A straight physics course?
NG, W	12	λ.	I had an undergraduate level straight physics
BUD	13	course.	
ERS B	14	Q	Did you have any other undergraduate physics
CPORT	15	courses that	n the basic undergraduate physic course?
W. , RI	16	A.	No.
4 L 8	17		Just basic physics.
I STRE	18	Q	Did you ever study electrical engineering?
111 00	19	· A	Not I had taken courses in electrical
	20	engineering	, but never taken a basic electrical
	21	engineering	course.
	22		The computer modeling course is analogue
	2.3	computering	, computers.were offered in electrical
	24	engineering	at the University of Florida.
	25	Q	Did you ever study non-ionizing radiation

2-

7814

2-17

cf

	1	in any o	f your courses?
	2	A.	No.
	3		Not formally.
	4	2	Did you ever study general ecology?
140	5	Α.	Yes.
004-2	6	ø	Okay.
(202)	7		What does a land-use analyst do?
2002	8	A	I inherited that title recently.
N. D.C.	9	\$	All right.
NCIO	10	A.	I used to be a terrestrial biologist, but in
WASHI	11	the way	things worked out in promotions, I was suddenly
NNG.	12	merited	the titled of land-use analyst.
FIIOR	13		I basically do the same thing I have always
LERS	14	done whi	ch is dealing with terrestrial issues in siting of
KEPOI	15	nuclear	facilities.
3.W.	16		And, also, I have the charge of dealing with
REEL.	17	all the	transmission line siting issues and health effects
10 11	18	dealing	with transmission lines.
me	19	8	Um-Hmm.
	20		Do you belong to any professiona organizations
	21	or	
	22	Α.	No, I don't.
	13		MR. DOHERTY: No further questions, Your
	24	Honor.	
	23		JUDGE WOLFE: Any Voir Dire, Mr. Rentfro?

7615

	781	6
,	MR. RENTFRO: No, siz.	
2	JUDGE WOLFE: Any objection to the testimony	
3	of Mr. Gears being incorporated into the report?	
	(No response.)	
	All right. Absent objection, the writhen	
2	direct testimony of Mr. Gears including his pro asional	
6	qualifications are incorporated into the record as if	
7	qualifications ale incorporated into the record as if	
8	read.	
9	(See attached Testimony of Gerald E.	
10	Gears.)	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16	111	
17		
18		
19		
20		
~		
22		
23		
24		
25	111	
A Contract of the		

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY

Docket No. 50-466

(Allens Creek Nuclear Generating Station, Unit 1)

NRC STAFF SUPPLEMENTAL TESTIMONY OF GERALD E. GEARS ON TRANSMISSION LINES/HEALTH EFFECTS MARRACK 2(b), RENTFRO 2

- Q: Will the witness please state his name, place of employment, and duties he performs?
- A: My name is Gerald E. Gears and I am employed by the Environmental Engineering Branch, Division of Engineering, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. I am a Senior Land-Use Analyst. A copy of my professional qualifications is attached to this supplemental testimony.
- Q: What is the purpose of your testimony?
- A: The purpose of my testimony is to respond to the following contention:

Marrack Contention 2(b) and Rentfro Contention 2 allege that the potential health hazards associated with living in proximity to high-voltage transmission lines have not been adequately evaluated.

Q: Have you participated in the review of the potential environmental impacts associated with the operation of the proposed Allens Creek Nuclear Generating Station (ACNGS) transmission system?

A: Yes.

- Q: What has been the nature of your involvement in that review and assessment?
- A: My involvement has included the review of the terrestrial ecology and land use sections, including those pertaining to transmission lines, and I helped prepare Sections S.3.4, S.5.1.2 and S.11.2 for the Final Supplement to the Final Environmental Statement (FSFES).
- Q: In response to the above-listed contention, what is the general scope of this supplemental testimony?
- A: The Staff has considered the effects of electromagnetic field on humans in the Sections S.3.4, S.5.1.2, and 5.11.2 of the FSFES. The purpose of my testimony is to supplement the above document as related to humans, plants, and animals.
- Q: What are the potential environmental effects of electromagnetic fields in biological systems?
- A: There are two areas of prime concern: induced shock currents and potential biological effects of electromagnetic fields.

- 2 -

- Q: Would you explain in greater detail each of these areas?
- A: Yes. I will first outline the issue of potential shock hazards associated with operating extra-high voltage (EHV) systems such as the proposed 345,000 volts (345 kV) Allens Creek transmission system.
- Q: What causes electrical "shocks" from transmission lines?
- A: The proposed 345 kV transmission lines will induce an electric charge and proportional voltage on insulated conducting objects on or near the right-of-way (R/W). Transient currents (or "spark discharges")¹,² are encountered when an individual comes into contact with a charged object that is at a different electric potential than the individual. If the potential difference between the object and the individual is sufficient, a small arc ("spark") may be established just prior to initial contact. Once contact is established a continuous current flows through the body of a person who may be in contact with the charged object. This current is called a steady state (or "short circuit") current¹,². The level of the induced charge will vary with a host of factors, including: voltage (which affects electric field strength), transmission line conductor-to-ground clearance (which is affected by line loading and ambient temperature) (the lower the clearance, the greater the charge), size of the insulated conducting object (the larger the object, the greater the induced charge),

- 3 -

¹ United States Department of Interior. Electric and Biological Effects of Transmission Lines, A Review. Bonneville Power Administration, June 1977.

² United States Department of Agriculture. Electrostatic and Electromagnetic Effects of Overhead Transmission Lines, Rural Electrification Administration, May 1976.

degree of insulation of the conducting object, and spatial relationship of the insulated conducting object to the transmission line conductors. The levels of steady state or transient currents experienced will also be affected by the argree to which the person touching the insulated object is effectively grounded.³

Q: What physical injury results from a shock hazard?

A: For steady state currents, direct physical harm occurs only above the "let-go" level -- where involuntary muscle contraction makes the person unable to release the conducting object. The minimum "let-go" level for men is about 9 milliamperes (mA) and that for women about 6 mA. Adequate data are lacking on the "let-go" threshold for children. This threshold has been estimated to be in the range of 4.5-5.0 mA.⁴ The <u>National Electrical Safaty Code⁵</u> specifies 5 mA as the maximum allowable short circuit current for the largest vehicle expected beneath a transmission line. At some point above the let-go level, respiratory arrest and consequent suffocation may occur if the current flows through certain parts of the body for a sufficient time. Below the let-go level but above the threshold of perception, steady state current flow may cause anything from mild surprise to a sudden, involuntary "startle" reaction of part or all of the body. While about 1% of children and small adults can perceive steady state currents of about 0.1 mA, the threshold of perception for 50% of the population is

- 4 -

³ T. D. Bracken. 1976. Field Measurements and Calculations of Electrostatic Effects of Overhead Transmission Lines, IEEE Trans on Power Apparatus and Systems, Vol. PAS-95(2):494-504.

ITT Research Institute. Evaluation of Health and Environmental Effects of EXTRA HIGH VOLTAGE (EHV) Transmission. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, February 1979.

⁵ National Electrical Safety Code. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Inc., National Bureau of Standards, ANSI C2. 1977.

about 1.0 mA⁶.⁷. For transient currents, spark discharges at the maximum levels predicted for the proposed 345 kV transmission line will not cause any direct permanent physical harm.

- Q: Can any precautions be taken by the applicant to reduce the potential for physical injury?
- A: To protect people not only against direct permanent physical harm but also against possible indirect or secondary injury that might occur from an involuntary reaction to a shock current -- such as from jerking a hand back and catching it in moving machine parts, a program of grounding -- or grounding and bonding of stationary, fixed conducting objects on or near the R/W (like metal buildings, roofs, or fences), without any change in voltage or facility design will be initiated by the applicant (FES Suppl. Sect. S.11.2 and S.A-23) to prevent shock hazards. Vehicles which may use or cross the R/W, however, present a more difficult problem, since they may not be equipped with grounding straps or chains. The National Electrical Safety Code covers this problem in Sectior 23 -Clearances.
- Q: What will be the applicant's proposed minimum clearances and the effects of such clearances?

- 5 -

⁶ C. F. Dalziel and W. R. Lee. 1969, Lethal Electric Currents, IEEE Spectrum, February, pp. 44-50.

J. C. Keesey and F. S. Letcher. 1970, Human Thresholds of Electric Shock at Power Transmission Frequencies, Arch. Environ. Health, Vol. 21:547-552.

- A: Minimal clearances that will meet the 5.0 mA steady state current limit (National Electrical Code Sec. 232, B.l.c) for all vehicles reasonably anticipated to travel on or across any part of the R/W will be provided by the applicant. No currents above that limit would be experienced from touching a school bus, a milk tanker, a bucket truck or a combine operating on the R/W away from roads.
- Q: What are your conclusions about potential shock hazards based upon the foregoing analysis?
- A: I believe that HL&P's present design clearances that maintain a maximum inducted current of 5.0 mA rms when the largest anticipated truck, vehicle or equipment under the line is short-circuited to ground for the proposed 345 kV line provide adequate protection from induced shock currents.

Since the applicant has committed to design the 345 kV line for a 5.0 mA steady state limit, it is highly improbable that indirect injuries, caused by involuntary reaction to shocks will occur. Therefore, these proposed transmission facilities do not require additional protection features. If additional data from research and other sources determine the necessity of additional protection against indirect injury, operating conditions providing some type of public educational program about these hazards may be warranted.

Q: Are there any other possible harmful effects to humans other than shock hazards, of electromagnetic fields?

- 6 -

- A: Yes, electromagnetic fields may result in other potential biological effects of humans.
- Q: What are the sources of those potential biological effects?
- A: There are two other potential sources of biological effects: corona discharge resulting in the generation of ozone; and electric field effects other than shock hazards.
- Q: How do transmission lines generate ozone?
- A: Corona is a phenomenon that occurs in the immediate vicinity of the transmission line conductors due to the strong electric fields that exist at the conductor surface. Corona discharge frequently results in the production of ozone.
- Q: How much ozone is generated by extra high voltage (EHV) transmission lines such as the ACNGS 345 kV lines?
- A: Results of six extensive field tests concerning the measurement of ozone from EHV lines indicate that ozone concentrations due to transmission lines were barely distinguishable from the ambient background ozone concentrations.^{8,9} All reported field measurements resulted in no more than 1 ppb ozone under fair weather conditions. During foul weather,

⁸ G. F. Schiefelbein. Alternative Electric Transmission Systems and Their Environmental Impact. NUPEG-0316. Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, August 1977.

⁹ IIT Research Institute. Evaluation of Health and Environmental Effects of Extra High Voltage (EHV) Transmission. Final Report Prepared for the Environmental Protection Agency. February 1979.

small amounts of ozone (20 ppb) were measured at the approximate height of a transmission line but no ozone was detected at ground level. Thus, if ozone is produced, it should not result in any significant or detectable health effect.

- Q: What other electric field effects may result in potential biological effects to humans?
- A: The passage of an electric current through any unshielded conductor produces both electric and magnetic fields in the surrounding medium. The effect of electric fields on humans has been and presently still is being studied extensively throughout the world. As transmission designs result in larger and larger voltages, more intense fields that cover wider areas may result. For an overhead AC transmission line, the three separate phases create an interference pattern so that the strongest field exists in the area below the outer phases, approximately 20 to 60 feet from the centerline. The field drops off moderately as one moves closer to the centerline, and falls off rapidly as one moves further away from the facility. A 345 kV facility may produce a peak electric field of 5 to 6 kilovolts per meter (kV/m) at ground level, dependent upon conductor configurations, and the field drops off to about 1.6 kV/m at the edge of right-of-way. The magnetic field produced by a high voltage transmission line has similar characteristics. The maximum calcuisted magnetic profile at 1.5 m above the ground is about .6 G (gauss).
- Q: Are any harmful biological effects expected from magnetic fields under transmission lines?

- 8 -

- A: No. Magnetic field levels at which biological effects occur are generally much higher than levels under power lines. Safety standards for whole body exposure to magnetic fields for long periods have been recommended at 200 to 300 G¹⁰ (gauss) as opposed to the 0.6 G produced by high voltage transmission lines.
- Q: Are there any current guidelines established for exposure to electric fields?
- A: Precautionary electric field guidelines have been established by the Russians for substation and transmission line workers¹¹. More recently the Russians established general exposure guidelines for the local population and agricultural workers¹². Using the Russian general population guidelines. HL&P's 345 kV lines would be permitted*.

¹⁰ U.S. Department of Interior (Bonneville Power Authority), pp. 17-19.

- 9 -

¹¹ "Rules and Regulations on Labor Protection at 400, 500, and 750 kV AC Substation and Overhead Lines of Industrial Frequency (in USSR)". 1972. Translated by G. G. Knickerbocker in Special Publication No. 10, Power Engineering Society (IEEE), 1975.

Y. I. Lyskov, Y. S. Emma, and M. D. Stolyarov. 1975. Electric field as a parameter considered in designing electric power transmission of 750-1150 kV; the measuring methods, the design practices and direction of further research. Trans. by G. G. Knickerbocker in Special Publication No. 10, Power Engineering Society (IEEE), 1975.

These guidelines established higher acceptable gradient standards of transmission lines in accordance with these direct quotations (from Lyskov, et al. 1975):

(continuation of footnote from page 9):

"In designing the C, H. 750-1150 kV line, considering that cumulative effect of the field due to an infrequent and non-systematic exposure of the local population and the agricultural workers can practically be disregarded, as permissible magnitudes of the field intensity the following higher standards were accepted:

20 kV/m for difficult terrain, 15-20 kV/m for non-populated regions, 10-12 kV/m for road crossings.

"The permissible field strength must not be exceeded at the center of the span at the height of 1.8 meters above ground and at the lowest sag (at the maximum 15 year temperature).

"The permissible values of field intensity were chosen with consideration of favorable operating experience in over 150,000 km/years in 0. H. 500 kV lines, for which the designed field intensity is for similar conditions from 10 to 14 kV/m."

However, a Russian paper by U. D. Dumanskiy, et al. entitled "Hygienic Evaluation of Electromagnetic Field Generated by High-Voltage Power Lines" (in Gigiyena I Sanitariya-No. 8:19-23, 1976), obtained by the Staff, states that laboratory test animals (albino rats) undergo changes in behavioral reactions when subjected to fields in the range of only 1 to 5 kV/meter. These field gradient levels are considerably below the general population standards guoted above. Current research is being funded and guided by the Federal Interagency Advisory Committee on Electric Field Effects on which NRC Staff actively serves to determine if more definite guidelines are necessary.

- Q: What are the biological effects to humans as a result of exposure to electric fields?
- A: Current research has produced statistically significant effects in the areas of neonatal development, endrocrinology, hematology, neurophysiology, neurochemistry, urine volume and chemistry, sympathetic nervous system, and behavior in tests on mice and rats.¹³ These effects were found at field strengths scaled to man of about 4-20 kV/m¹⁴,¹⁵. A 4-20 kV/m field strength is typical for the maximum values measured near the ground under 345-745 kV transmission lines near the center of the R/W. Maximum field strengths at the edge of the R/W, as stated earlier, fall off rapidly and would be about 1.6 kV/m at the edge of the R/W or less for a 345 kV line and, therefore, biological effects to humans would not be expected.

¹⁵ W. T. "aune and R. D. Phillips. 1980. Comparison of the Coupling of Grounded Humans, Swine, Rats to Vertical, 60-Hz Electric Fields. Bioelectromagnetics 1:117-129.

¹³ Biological Effects of Electric Fields on Small Laboratory Animals. R. D. Philips; Battelle Memorial Institute-PNL; Richland, Washington. U.S. Department of Energy; Office of Electric Energy Systems - 1980 Contractors Review Meeting; November 18-19, 1980.

¹⁴ S. V. Kolesnikow and B. A. Chukhlovin. 1978. To the Interaction Phenomena Between Industrial Frequency AC (50-Hz) Field and the Organism of a Human and an Animal. Translated from "Letters to Journa' of Technical Physics" (USSR). Volume 4, Issue 15, August 12, 1978, pages 935-939.

- Q: Are you familiar with any public hearing; dealing with the health and safety of transmission lines?
- A: Yes, I have followed the extensive New York State Public Service Commission (NYPSC) hearings on the health and safety of 765 kV overhead transmission systems. Upon completion of these hearings, the NYPSC commissioners concluded that "risks, if any, of long-term exposure to 765 kV transmission in the areas traversed by PASNY's line and any future 765 kV lines will be no greater than those, now widely accepted, of long-term exposure to the 345 kV lines operating throughout the State." (State of New York Public Service Commission. Opinion No. 78-13. Cases 26529 and 26559. June 19, 1978, p. 41.)
- Q: What are your conclusions and recommendations concerning the health and safety of HL&P's 345 kV lines?
- A: Based on the foregoing facts, it is my opinion that there is no evidence at this time that the operation of 345 kV power lines will have a significant effect on the health of humans. If ongoing research were to conclude that protective measures were warranted, a variety of actions could be considered including, but not limited to: increasing the width of right-of-way to limit the field strengths to which the public would be exposed at the edge of the right-of-way; potential rights-of-way users be given specific warnings of possible risks; use of shield wires or other types of retrofitting techniques which could reduce field gradients to a prescribed level.

- 11 -

Although the staff does not believe that additional protective measures are warranted at this time, we are keeping abreast of these studies and will take any new information into consideration during our review of transmission line operation at the operating stage.

- Q: Were the effects of electromagnetic fields on plants and animals addressed in the FES or FSFES?
- A: The Star, did not address the question of field gradient effects on plant or animal life along the transmission line in the FES or the FSFES for two distinct reasons:
 - (1) It is our position that any effects attributed to the electric field on humans would generally include large animals, since most of these animals have a territorial range extending beyond the right-of-way and therefore would not be exposed for long periods to field gradients. Smaller animals which exhibit a more limited range would most likely be shielded extensively from electric field gradients at ground level by surrounding shrubs, grasses, etc., and therefore would not receive a high cumulative exposure dose.
 - (2) Field cests and studies of biological ill effects of field gradients conducted on plants and animals have generally indicated that no significant effects are attributable to electric fields predicted to occur from the operation of 345 kV systems.

- 12 -

- Q: What does the latest data pertaining to electric field effects on agriculturally related plant life indicate?
- A: Results of ongoing research¹⁶ on electric field effects on growth and development of plants and animals indicate that neither gross injuries nor gross abnormalities were apparent from a 50 kV/m field.

Some minor physical damage, barely perceivable along corn, bluegrass, and alfalfa leaf tips was indicated in fields from voltage gradients of 25 kV/m and above. The same series of studies investigating electric field effects on small animals indicate that no major abnormalities in behavior, activity, or outward appearance have been demonstrated from high fields of 50 kV/m. The preliminary results further substantiate published data which to date have not indicated any hazardous effects to laboratory and agricultural animals from fields generated from existing transmission systems¹⁷.

- Q: What are your conclusions about potential effects of electromagnetic fields on plants and animals?
- A: Based on the above findings, which indicate no substantial damage to plants or animals, I do not believe that changes in the applicant's proposed

- 13 -

¹⁶ The Effects of High Voltage Electric Lines on the Growth and Development of Plants and Animals. J. W. Bankoski, H. B. Graves, and G. W. McKee. Proceedings of the First National Symposium on Environmental Concerns In Right-Of-Way Management. Mississippi State University. 1976.

¹⁷ Biological Effects of High Voltage Electric Fields: State-of-the-Art Review and Program Plan. IIT Research Institute, Chicago, Illinois. November 1975.

transmission line design are warranted. As in the case of numan ill effects, additional extensive studies are currently being conducted. The Staff is keeping abreast of these studies and of any guidelines resulting from them, and will reconsider the impacts of the transmission line operation prior to or at the time of the operating stage review, taking into consideration any new information. At that time, mitigating measures, if warranted, can be considered and implemented. PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS GERALD E. CEARS NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C.

I am currently employed as a Senior Land-Use Analyst in the Office of Nucleat Reactor Regulation, Division of Site Safety and Environmental Analysis, in the Environmental Specialists Branch, USNRC. As a member of the Terrestrial Resources Section of this branch since 1974, I have responsibility for the review of applicants' Environmental Reports at both Construction Permit and Operating License Stage for completeness and environmental acceptability of proposed projects as they may affect natural ecological resources, agricultural resources, land use pattern and other impacts on the terrestrial environment. It is also my responsibility to provide written evaluation of terrestrial resources for inclusion in both FES-CP and FES-OL Stages. I also act as a consultant to other NRC branches and provide analyses of terrestrial problems through technical assistance requests from other groups. Review and modifications of applicants' environmental technical specifications at the operating license stage is another of my responsibilities. My work also involves the preparation of environmental standard review plans, regulatory guides and staff position papers dealing with terrestrial resources. As a Terrestrial Ecologist I have among other tasks in recent months prepared analyses on alternate site selection and alternative transmission corridors for the Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station Units 1, 2, and 3, written the terrestrial resource-related sections for the Falisades Nuclear Generating Station and Arkansas One, Unit 2, Environmental Impact Statements (EIS), and the Indian Point, Unit 2, and Indian Point, Unit 3, EISs pertaining to closed-cycle cooling alternatives, and the Watts Bar-OL EIS. I have prepared and presented testimony as the staff's expert witness in the contested North Anna Nuclear Power Station, Marble Hill and Seabrook environmental hearings. I am a member of the Interagency Advisory Committee on Electric Field Effects from High Voltage Lines which is charged with the task of funding research to develop safety guidelines for transmission lines. I am also the NRC representative on a Fish and Wildlife Service Review Committee charged with the development of a manual for improving transmission system rights-of-way construction and operation practices.

I have a Bachelor of Science in Agronomy from Oregon State University (1972), a Bachelor of Arts and Science in German and Russian from Villanova University (1966), and a Master of Science in Agronomy from the University of Florida (1974). While at the University of Florida (1972-1974), I undertook research in the areas of Resource Management and Ecosystem Modeling. My formal education program has encompassed and emphasized studies in agriculture, economics, botany, soil fertility, including tropical and arid soils, plant physiology, crop production, range resources, aquatic plant ecology, computer modeling and resource assessment techniques. Using analog and digital computer hardware combined with an energy based resource analysis language, I developed and expanded various ecosystem models for the study of alternative uses of native vegetation and urban wastes in cooperation with members of the Department of Agronomy, the Department of Forestry (Resource Management Section) and the Department of Environmental Engineering of the University of Florida.

From 1969 to 1970, I was employed as a teacher at Aquinas Institute, a secondary school in Rochester, New York.

From 1966 to 1969, I was employed as an agricultural extension agent by the Indian Government in cooperation with the Peace Corps in the State of Maharashtra. I organized and conducted demonstration projects in this capacity in order to investigate the feasibility of employing alternative methods of crop production in village level mituations. This assignment provided experiences in the utilization and evaluation of alternative agricultural resource management methods in a unique cultural setting.

	1	JUDGE WOLFE: Is there cross-examination,
	2	Mr. Newman?
	3	MR. NEWMAN: Yes, a bit. Shall I proceed?
	4	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
46	5	CROSS-EXAMINATION
664-23	6	BY MR. NEWMAN:
(202)	7	Q Mr. Gears, I want to direct your attention
20024	8	to page 4, and in particular the first full answer on that
i, p.c.	9	page that talks about shock hazards.
VOLDA	10	You identify some minimum "let-gd" levels.
ASHIP	11	Would those "let-go" levels be firm
ING, W	12	minimums for the different categories of individuals
GUID	12	you describe or is there a range of "let-go" levels for
LERS I	14	men, for women, for children?
RPOR	15	A. There based on a series of tests field
8.W. F	16	tests, laboratory tests, actually, that were done for men
EET, 1	17	and women. Not for children, but for men and women.
H STR	18	The range, therefore, one could aerive an
300 71	19	average value, which I in my testimony have not used
	20	I have used a minimum level which says that was the lowest
	21	measured in a group of people.
	22	The average value per men is somewhere
	23	around 16 milliamps and for woman it is around 10 1/2
	24	milliamps.
	25	I stress here that I used the word minimum.

3-1

cf

1

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	Q Okay.
ASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345	2	And, likewise, is there a range or is that
	3	you range for children there
	4	A Children
	5	Q Sorry. Go ahead.
	6	A. Children for obvious reasons children were
	7	not subjected to this test.
	8	Therefore, it has been theorized based on
	9	body weights and size that at levels somewhere around
OTON	10	5 milliamps would be the level at which would be a safe
WASHI	11	level for children if they got involved with the
DING.	12	possibility of grabbing an object and receiving a shock.
BUILI	13	Above 5 milliamps they would have theoretically
RTERS	14	some difficulty in letting go.
REPOI	15	Although, there even is a safety factor
B.W	16	involved in that those particular calculations.
REET.	17	But, there are no actual measures on children.
IN SI	18	It is a theoretical calculation.
300 3	19	Q. When you speak of a margin of safety, what
	20	margin do you believe exists with respect to children?
	21	A If I can remember the study exactly, it is
	22	possibly there is not too much leeway in there. It is
	23	possible there. It is possible that depending on the
	25	Cuild fuat if could do up to 0 to 1 to 0 militampe
		ų inank you.

3-2

cf

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

At page 6, you reach certain conclusions 1 regarding the hazards of shock. 2 In particular, you conclude that the present 3 design clearance as postulated by HL&P provide adecuate 4 protection from induced shock and further than in terms 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 of indirect injuries the design of the lines is such they 6 don't require any additional protection features. 7 Can you identify the principal basis you 8 have for those conclusions regarding shock hazards? 9 Basically, there is that particular question A. 10 and answer segment is dealing with the 5 milliamps 11 criteria. 12 The 5 milliamp criteria is basically designed 13 ar part of the National Electric Safety Code to give 14 clearances at the lowest part of the sag of the line 15 to establish certain clearances which will in fact result 16 in a situation where theoretically a shock would not be 17 received that would exceed the threshhold level of 18 5 milliamps. 19 The, in this case, these lines it is my 20 understanding will, in fact, be designed that means 21 essentially the clearances over roadways, over farmlands 22 will be designed so that in no case will an object be 23 able to develop a current in excess of 5 milliamps. 24 Based on that I accept that that is a very 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7519

3-3

adequate, prudent safety design; and based on that I feel 1 that the shock hazards will not exist. 2 Q. You feel that there is a safety margin 3 remaining even after the 5 milliamp field is described. 4 Certainly for men and women there is a large A. 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 safety issued involved here. 6 I'm not sure if I can say what the margin is 7 for children, but I can certainly say as I said before 8 D.C. that the average level for a male adult is 16 milliamps 9 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTO and we're talking about design for 5. For women, it is 10 somehwere around ten, so we're talking about those 11 safety margins. 12 The margins for children are, again, somewhat 13 questionable. 14 But, the 5 milliamp criteria is definitely 15 below that level which the majority of experts teel is 16 an adequate safety. 17 That the threshhold for children would not --18 certainly is not below 5 milliamps. 19 So, that you don't perceive a hazard to 20 0. children from exposure to the 5 milliamp field. Is that 21 22 correct? 23 Right. A. At page 9, you described a study by a group 24 0. 25 Soviet scientist in Footnote 11. Are you aware of the

3-4

cf

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3-5	S. S. L.	
cf	1	controls, if any, that were used by those researchers
	2	in their experimental work?
	3	MR. DOHERTY: Mr. Newman, to which study do
	4	you refer?
	g 5	MR. NEWMAN: I'm referring to the one in
	6 6	Footnote 11.
	(EOE 7	MR. DOHERTY: Number 11, thank you.
	8 30034	I'm sorry.
	9 9	THE WITNESS: The published paper cited that
	No10 10	this Reference 11 does not describe in any adequate detail
	ZHIS 11	any sort of control undertaken.
	N 12	It was an essentially and epidemiological
	13	study which reported only effects.
	8 83 14	It did not describe the environment in terms
	15	of electric fuel parameters.
	16	It did not discuss possible other
	17	environmental problems that could be associated in an
	18	electrical environment in a substation.
	19	So, essentially, we do not know the precise
	a 20	background for or the experimental conditions under
	21	which these things are described.
	22	Q Is that a difficulty generally encountered in
	23	the Soviet research?
	24	L It is my opinion, based on discussions
	25	on the Interagency Advisory Committee on Electric Fields,

7821

that published Russian data in this area often times does not have an adequate description of protocols and that we, in fact, with groups in the utility are in constant, until recently, constant communications with the Russian authors. And, that is one area where the Interagency Advisory Committee is trying to lend some sort of light.

8 We are actually trying to exchange scientist, 9 putting -- bringing Russian scientist over here under the 10 Laboratory conditions and trying to have them reproduce 11 their results and vice-versa, sending people in the 12 American scientific community over there to, in lact, look 13 at the way they are doing things.

If I may say one thing, this is one of the 14 areas that we're talking about in terms of electric fields 15 16 that the -- so far the results that have come up have been 17 published are, in fact, very suble. And, it involves a great care to make sure that all the facts are in the 18 19 actual studies themselves and that even the question of 20 measuring electrical fields is a very touchy subject in 21 that depending on what sort of field measurement devices 22 you use and how you use them. The field measurements can 23 in fact be off by orders of magnitude.

24 Then, if you think you have a 25 kV per meter 25 field in your laboratory measured on your instrumentation

ALDERS ON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

100 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING,

7822

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

3-6

cf

	1	that perhaps it could be anywhere from 15 to 100 on
	2	somebody elses instrumentation.
	3	So, part of our committee has been to develop
	4	a researc. area +- research program in the National
45	5	Bureau of Standards to calibrate simple measurements.
564-23	6	And, so, one of the things that we require
(202)	7	of all of our experimenters is that the field be first
20024	8	monitored with one similar calibrated instrument before
D.C.	9	the experiments are undertaken.
GTON	10	This is what we're trying to do with the
ASHIN	11	Russians, too.
NG, W	12	Q. Then the experimental protocols are
UITDI	13	extremely important then in evaluating the work in this
ERS B	14	field.
PORT	15	Correct?
W. , RI	16	A. Yes.
ET, 8.	17	Q. Is there developing a fairly uniform
STRE	18	experimental protocol for this type of research in the
HILL OF	19	United States? Is that part of the work or your
š	20	Interagency
	21	A Cartainly, there are auspices that the
	22	research that the Interagency Committee, and primarily
	23	through the Department of Energy that is one of their
	24	main criteria accepting any research program that
	25	protocol has established and agreed upon before it is

7823

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3-7

cf

3-8

cf

undertaken.

Q.

1

	2	Q. At page 9a of your testimony, you report on
	3	a study by Dumanskiy, if I am pronouncing that properly.
	4	Are you familiar with the controls and the
9	5	protocol used by Dumanskiy?
64-2.14	6	A No. Again, this particular Citation and
.C. 20024 (202) 55	,	names did not thereughly address the issues of protocol
	1	paper did not thoroughly address the issues of protocol.
	8	That, in fact, in our review there were some points which
N, D.	9	were of concern.
OTON	10	I do want to say in this particular work that
ASHIR	11	the protocol, initially, appears to be better than other
40. W	12	studies that we have seen from Russian authors.
are at	13	But again the question of electric fields
US BU		but, again, the question of electric richas
RTEH	-	and measurements and exact fields that the animal
REPO	15	were being subjected to is a questions that we don't know,
8.W.	16	because of the difference the Russian primarily
EET, 1	17	the Russians have a measuring devise which has been
I STR	18	tested by the National Bureau of Standards which from
HLL O	19	model to model is guite sensitive and even the way you
30	20	held it is subsenally sensibles on the order of
	21	noid it is extremely sensitive on the order of
	-	submagnitude. Diffenerence even in the way one extends
	22	one hand out versus bringing it close to the body. One
	23	can get a field from one kV per meter to 10 kV per meter,
	24	simply by doing that.
	25	

7624

What types of -- Let me ask you this.

3-9		
3-9	1	Does the report by Dumanskiy identify the
CI	2	behavioral reactions that he observed in his experiment?
	3	A. It's been about six months since I have
	4	reviewed that particular paper. I'm not sure if I can
\$	5	answer it.
664 23	6	I don't think I could answer that.
(202)	7	I could look it up, but I'm not sure what sort
20024	8	of behavior characteristics are.
D.C.	9	Q. Do you recollect that Dumanskiy indicated that
GTON	10	the experimental animals returned to normal conditions
ASHIN	11	or reestablished homeostasis within a few months after
NG, W	12	the experiments?
nita	13	A. I can't recall that for Dumanskiy.
ERS B	14	Q Mr. Gears, do you observe the same
SPORT	15	differentiation between effect and hazard that Dr.
W. , RI	16	Michaelson observes?
ET, S	17	You are familiar with Dr. Michaelson's paper
I STRE	18	his direct testimony
ELL 08	19	A. I read it yesterday for the first time
ñ	20	Q At page 8 he discusses the difference between
	21	effects and hazards.
	22	Do you generally observe the same kind of
	23	differentiation in the work that you do?
	24	A. If I may, may I read it once more?
	25	Q. It's at for the benefit of everybody else
	22	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3-10

cf

it is at page 8, and it is approximately line 5 through 1 'line 13. 2 A. Well, generally, the first paragraph talks 3 about or is a description of effects in that -- my 4 understanding of what he is saying is that effects do not 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 necessarily -- to paraphrase it do not necessarily mean 6 that they are hazardous. 7 Now, my general opinion is that, and I have 8 said this in my testimony, that in general ' e in fact 9 seeing some effects. 10 It is my opinion that at this time that the 11 effects do not appear to be -- or to provide or cause a 12 significant health problems in humans. 13 14 I am not sure if continuous study in this 15 area in more chronic exposures would, in fact, prove in the 16 long run -- I may have to revise my opinion and call to the 17 fact that they may be detrimental to human health. 18 But, in any event the effects that you report 0 19 at page 10 of your testimony based on studies that are 20 cited in Footnotes 14 and 15, do not conclude that the 21 effects noted are a hazard to the animals involved. 22 Is that correct? 23 At this point they do not appear to be causing A. 24 significant health problems in the test animals. 25 0. Do you recall whether the authors of that

7326

study, in fact, have said that they observe no hazard in 1 the sense of upsetting the -- permanently upsetting the 2 homeostasis condition of the laboratory animals? 3 In the case of the Reference 15, on page 10, A. 4 primarily Dr. Phillips' report, he is clear on the point 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 that he calls the effects -- or classifies the effects 6 to date that he is finding, perhaps, a description of what 7 is called chronic stimulation. 8 That is his opinion of what possibly could 9 be manifesting itself in some of these areas. 10 He does not use the word hazardous. 11 He does not use the word stress. 12 He uses the word chronic stimulatior. 13 They are possibly manifestation of what an 14 organism might be showing if you did biochemical 15 parameters like they have d .e in this test of something 16 in a constant state of stimulation. 17 18 19 20 21 11 22 23 24 111 25

3-11

cf

3-12	r	Q. Is positive stimulation necessarily an
cf	2	adverse effect?
	3	MR. DOHERTY: Objection, Your Honor.
	4	Counsel has asked a question that's vague
	ş 5	where he says positive stimulation. I think
	6 4 23	MR. NEWMAN: I thought that was the term used
	(202 7	by the witness.chronic. I'm sorry. Chronic stimulation
	8 8	was what I meant.
	9 P.C	MR. DOHERTY: Well, I withdraw the objection.
	NOL510	THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the
	41H8V 11	BY MR. DOHERTY:
	* 'DN 12	Q Yes.
	13	Does the term chronic stimulation necessarily
	1 SH21 14	imply adverse effects on the nealth of the animals
	15	involved.
	× 16	A In the general overall health of the animals,
	8°.1.3	there is no evidence that chronic stimulation would be
	N 18	hazardous to the health of the animals.
	12 19	Q Also, at page 10, in the first full answer,
	20	you describe some research I guess.it is the Battelle
	21	research, again. Check that. It is the research, I
	22	guess, reported in Footnotes 14 and 15.
	23	And, you said, "These effects were found at
	24	field strengths scaled to man of about 4 - 20 kilovolts
	25	per meter."

7528
Do you have a high degree of certainty that they can be extrapolated directly to their effects on man? No. A.

This is one area, if I may explain, that 5 needs additional research and is undergoing additional 6 research. 7

The actual exposure rates to these animals are, in fact, on the order of 100 kilovolts per meter 9 to 130 kilovolts per meter. 10

11 But, in fact, because fields are perturbed 12 by these objects that go in them and because the shape 13 of rats versus the shape of man are substantially different. When one does actual measurements when 14 15 animals or when man or seales of man are in a 16 particular environment, one finds that the direct 17 correlation between the exposure system for a rat at 18 a 100 kV has to somehow be correlated to the man 19 exposure rate.

20 That, in fact, a rat being exposed to 100 kV 21 per meter may in fact be equivalent to a man only being 22 exposed to a much lower field. Of somewhere around 23 the 4 to 20 kV per meter.

24 I provide that range because there is a great 25 disparity at this point as far as what is the actual

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3-13

3

4

8

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345

cf

		accurate scaling.
		So, that, in fact, there is a great uncertainty
	2	of whether four is an adequate number that may be
	3	entirely too low; or that 20, in fact, may be entirely
	4	too high.
1-2345	5	There is at this point no real agreement on
12) 56	6	the issue.
134 (30	7	Q. Thank you.
.C. 20	8	Mr. Gears, are you aware of the work that has
ON' D	9	been done in this field by Marino?
HING1	10	A. I'm generally aware of it.
WAB		In fact, Dr. Marino is now being fronted by the
DNIG	12	Interagency Advisory Committee on Electric Ill-Effects.
	13	0. And, has Marino's work established that there
HTER	14	are hazardous effect associated with the types of
HEPO	15	electro-magnetic fields that one might see normally in
. W.	16	a 345 kV line?
REEL	17	Dr. Marino has reported findings which he
IN B	18	purports to say that they establish.
300	19	The question is, again, on protocol on the
	20	actual experiments and how they were conducted.
	21	Four or five years ago he came out with some
	22	recorred an actually was some of the first research in the
	23	area reporting in fact muli-generational studies
	24	several generations of studies were showing indications
	25	Several generations of studies were showing indications
	14	

3-1.4

cf

7930

of changes for example in body weight among second 1 generation rats and mice. 2 This has been reported in the investigations 3 of -- that he undertook. And, the way he undertook it 4 has come under criticism. 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 Our particular committee is, in fact, now 6 funding him to repeat the experiments but under a 7 stricter protocol. 8 I see. 0 9 To your knowledge today, has Marino been able 10 to replicate his results under approved experimental 11 protocol? 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, 12 Well, he has not -- h: is in the process of A. 13 undertaking it as of this year. That he has not published 14 any results, or has not reported any results under the 15 improved protocol procedures. 16 Okay. 0 17 And, just, I guess, one final question. 18 In all of the work that you have done for 19 your Interagency Committee, and literature you have 20 examined and scientist with whom you've spoken, has 21 anybody observed a known instance of biological hazard to 22 human beings from exposure to the fields under 345 kV 23 lines? 24 A. No. 25

cf

1-16	1	MR. N WMAN: That's all the questions I have,
11	2	Mr. Chairman.
	3	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
	4	Despite the procedures suggested by Mr. Scott
346	5	yesterday which would be more restrictive upon
) 564-2	6	Intervenors, we will follow our previous practice.
4 (202	7	That is, after Applicant or Staff has
2003	8	cross-examined, we will then ask the Intervenors and
N, D.C	9	we do so now, as to whether they have agreed to their
NGTON	10	sequence for cross-examination.
NASHI	11	Mr. Doherty?
ING, V	12	MR. DOHERTY: We have, Your Honor.
C III	13	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes?
TERS	14	MR. DOHERTY: Mr. Rentfro's lead party will
RPOR	15	be the first; I will be the second, I guess.
T.W.	16	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
EET, 5	17	Cross-examine, Mr. Rentfro.
H STR	18	CROSS-EXAMINATION
17 001	19	BY MR. RENTFRO:
	20	Q Mr. Gears, what is your understanding of the
	21	theoretical field strenth of this line?
	22	A. The theoretical maximum field strength I have
	23	stated in my testimony to be 6 kV per meter.
	24	Q I would like to further expand on the
	25	

3-17	1	definition of the field strength.
cf	2	I would also like to include the kilovolts
	3	per meter and the gauss values that you understand
1	4	to be the designing factor.
	g 5	Are you aware of those?
	6 23	MR. NEWMAN: Is there a question pending?
	1 202 7	MR. RENTFRO: Yes, there is a question
	8 0034	pending?
	0.0 a	I wanted to know what his understanding
	NOL: 10	was of the kilovolts per meter values and the gauss
	NIIIS 11	values of this line under consideration.
	w 12	THE WITNESS: I made my calculations, if I
	4IGTH 13	understood the question, based on a standard 345 kV line.
	14 SN3 14	The standard was based on the acceptance of the 5
	1104 15	milliamp criteria, which in fact adjusts the clearance
	au . . 16	and based on the clearance maximum clearance between
	8 13 17	ground and the sag you can therefore calculate the field
	3HL 18	strength.
	EL 19	Now, let me tell you one thing, I am not
	⁸ 20	talking about a worse case condition.
	21	That, in fact, may shift the values up one
	22	or two kV's per meter.
	23	I am talking about the more normal operation.
	24	The 5 milliamp criteria which adjusts the
	25	clearances is based on worse case conditions of outside
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

i.

3-19	1	temperatures exceeding 100 degrees 120 degrees
cf	2	Fahrenheit. It, in fact, adjusts the a line to a
	3	standard which does not normally happen or routinely
	4	happen.
345	5	My figures are based on what would routinely
564-2	6	be experienced beneath the line.
(202)	7	In fact, there are certain times of the year
2003	8	that one would get a field slightly higher than the
N. D.C	9	maximums of 6 kV per meter.
NGTO	10	Somewhere on the order of 7 or 8 kV per
WAF	11	meter.
DING	12	Q It sounds like your values fit well within
BUIL	13	those in Dr. Michaelson's testimony of 8kV per meter,
RTERS	14	5 milliamps and 1 gauss.
REPO	15	A. Yes.
S.W.	16	I believe that I didn't use 1 gauss.
REET.	17	I used less than 1 gauss, .6 gauss to 1 gauss.
TH ST	18	Are these calculations based on the
300 7	19	- corridor containing more than one possibly, up to three
	20	345 kV lines?
	21	A. My calculations were based on a single line
\sim	22	paramenter.
	23	Q Have you any knowledge of additional lines
	24	proposed for this corridor?
	25	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

I have knowledge based on sitting in the A. 1 hearing yesterday is that I now understand that their, 2 I believe, proposed additional lines along the corridors. 3 Are you aware -- Let me rephrase this. 4 0 5 Are there valid engineering calculations that 00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 could give us the value of the values of the kilovolt 6 7 per meter, milliamps and gauss under two or three lines 8 in the same corridor? 9 Yes. A. 10 There are certainly ways to calculate those. 11 Would you feel those values would be 0 12 increased by the addition of the other lines? 13 Well, I'll give you two possible answers to A. 14 that, because it depends on the way the lines are placed. 15 If in fact they are double circuit towers 16 where the lines are exactly stacked one on top of the 17 other. There is a good chance that you will get a slight 18 increase in the maximum electric field. 19 We have recently done calculations on a 500 kV 20 line where the change was, again, on the order of 21 one to two kilovolts per meter maximum. 22 It is interesting to note that the edge of 23 the right-of-way the change is must less, you know, 24 It is the order of tenths of kilovolts than one or two. 25 difference.

3-19

cf

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

d to a

3-2D If, in fact, the lines were not stacked one 1 Cf on top of the other, but were spread or set side by side, 2 the maximum field would not probably be increased at all. 3 The areas where the maximum increase, the 4 actual area beneath the line would, in fact, be extended. 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 Right now when we talk about a maximum yield 6 of 6 kV per meter for a single circuit line, we are 7 talking about extremely small areas outside the outside 8 face of the conductor on the order of very -- matter of 9 square feet. 10 As soon as you get outside that area, it 11 drops off substantially. 12 So, what I am saying is that if you place 13 one line next to one line next to one line you would 14 get concentric circles of maximum field strength separated 15 by space. Probably you would get three of those, although 300 777H STREET, S.W. 16 again, there is going to be interference of conductor to 17 conductor where, in fact, they do offset each other. 18 19 I have never seen a computer profile of three 20 side by side conductors. 21 So, I'm not sure of the profile of the middle parameters, the middle -- In fact, I have a belief 22 23 that they would in fact probably cancel out each other 24 And, only the two outside phases would in fact have a 25 higher than -- have a maximum electric fuel.

7936

3-21 Would it be appropriate for me to say then 0 1 cf that the area would be -- effected area would be increased 2 but the actual strength within that area would probably 3 be -- approximate that under the one transmission line? 4 I think that is probally a fair summation. A., 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 What is your estimate of the mean distance 0 6 for conductor to ground clearance to come up with these 7 values? 3 I believe the figure would be somewhere A 9 between 28 and 30 feet. That is at the sag point. 10 I don't have that calculation right on hand. 11 REPORTERS BUILDING. But, that is the usual case for a standard 12 Designed for the 5 milliamp criteria. 345 line. 13 Somewhere around 28 to 30 feel at the lowest sag point. 14 And, that's what we're talking about for 15 300 7TH STREET, S.W. maximum electric field. 16 You mentioned ambient temperatures earlier, 17 0 I believe you said 120 Fahrenheit. 18 19 Is this your value to calculate? That is the National Electric Safety Codes 20 A. 21 criteria for studying clearances. 22 inat's the basis for how you determine what objects are going reach the 5 milliamp criteria --23 determine what, in fact, the maximum sag in the line and, 24 of course, it deals with several things. But, one of 25



4	-	- E.
- 10		-

20024 (202) 554-2345

D.C.

WASHINGTON,

REPORTERS BUILDING,

S.W. .

300 TTH STREET,

7339

2 Q Is this 100° Fahrenheit the temperature
3 actually surrounding, or the temperature of the line
4 itself?

A. It's the actual air temperature surrounding
6 the conductor.

7 Q On page three where you're talking about 8 shock effects, how important -- or how significant 9 is the spatial relationship of these objects that you 10 mention?

11 A. Well, if I understand your question correctly, 12 the main component in figuring shock potential is the 13 amount -- well, basically it is the strength of the 14 electric field. As you, in fact, increase your distances 15 away from the source, the potential for shock -- the 16 potential for exceeding, say, five milliamps is decreased 17 quite drastically.

So, in fact, the spatial concept is generally strong that as you get further away from the outside face conductor, there is less chance of accumulating or getting into circumstances where you have shock.

Q Does the spatial relationship, in the sense
of how the object is oriented to the line have an effect?
A Yes. Generally, structures that are parallel
to a line have the greater potential to build up the

current and, therefore, have a shock potential. 1 So things like fences, things like long 2 roofs that are in fact parallel. 3 4 On the other hand, it isn't quite as easy as that because, in fact, if some of these structures are 5 564-2345 6 right beneath and right in that area of maximum electric D.C. 20024 (202) 7 field, but is oriented perpendicularly you could also 8 develop shock potential. 9 On page four you go into grounding of the 0. 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, 10 How do you define effectively grounded? objects. 11 There are standard calculations. At least, A. 12 our Agency has relied primarily on a group of calculations 13 made for the Rural Electrification Administration which, 14 in fact, tells you, based on the five milliamp criteria 15 and the voltage class of the line, the length of fence, 16 the square footage a foot of a building or roof metallic 17 structure that one would have to ground. 18 For example, there are tables saying that 19 for the class of a 345 kV line, if, indeed, you had a 20 fence that was greater than, say, 200 feet that was on 21 the edge of a right-of-way, that this fence was metallic, 22 that in that case, in order to not exceed the five milli-23 amp criteria, you should ground that. 24 Now effectively grounding is a term that the

4-2

25

Now effectively grounding is a term that the National Electric Safety Code, in fact, spells out fairly

4-3

20024 (202) 554-2345

D.C.

WASHINGTON.

REPORTERS BUILDING.

300 7TH STREET, S.W.

1

precisely what is adequate grounding techniques.

2 Q If it's effectively grounded, should there be 3 no shock?

A There should be no shock in terms of a health
hazard, in terms of a shock in excess of five milliamps.
There are possibilities even on grounding structures -structures or fences that have been grounded, that one
could, in fact, receive a perceptible shock, but that it
would not be hazardous.

10 Q. But even though we exhausted all of our methods 11 to effectively ground a structure ... fence or what have 12 you, we still could experience the phenomenon that you're 13 calling shock or arcing?

14 A Yes. I think that under certain situations
15 that there is a possibility of receiving a slight spark
16 discharge.

17 Q Are people normally effectively grounded in 18 the electrical sense; say, someone just walking along the 19 right-of-way?

20 A That's a very complex question; depending on
21 what the person is wearing, for example, especially in
22 terms of footwear, they may or may not.

But in most cases, there certainly would be
some leakage in most cases for people walking along the
right-of-way. That means, in fact, there would be some

grounding potential.

	2	In other words, I'm assuming that a person
	3	isn't walking around in rubberized pants and rubberized
	4	boots; and that, in fact, he's not totally insulated.
45	5	But, in fact, there is some leakage possible.
564-23	6	The question is hard to determine. Even on
303)	7	the type of person, as well as the size.
0024 (8	0. In the two studies that you have cited
D.C. 2		and let's call them Footnotes 3 and 4 are these
LON,	10	Can these regults be replicated time of an time if concern
HING		Can chese results be replicated time at er time it someone
WAS	"	rollowed essentially the same procedures?
UNIO	12	A. References 3 and 4 well, Reference 4 talks
BUIL	13	about the estimation of the threshold for children, 4.5
CLERS	14	to 5.0 milliamp. Is that correct?
REPOR	15	Q I was not sure that it was limited to children.
. W.	16	If it's limited to children, then
EET, S	17	A. Yes. As I said before, that is one calculation
I STR	18	that has not received any clinical laboratory test because
122.00	19	of protocol procedures experimenting with children is
ñ	20	not looked upon as favorable.
	21	0. How large a subject body was looked at to
	22	develop these results?
	23	New many subjects? I can't recall. I believe
	24	A. NOW Many Subjects? I can't recarr. I berreve
	25	it was over a hundred, though.
		Q Was there any attempt to replicate that study
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1842

4-4

	1	with an additional bundred people?
	2	A. I'm aware that these are the only studies that
	3	to date have been done in this area. I don't think there
	4	has been any replication, at least in this country, that
45	5	I'm aware of.
654-23	6	Q. What would be the probability of this five
(202)	7	milliamp field being exceeded under the Applicant's proposed
20024	8	line?
. D.C.	9	I'm thinking in terms of, say, less than one
GTON	10	percent, less than five percent.
ASHIN	11	A. It's my opinion that it would never be ex-
NG, W	12	ceeded.
IGHIO	13	Q Is there a standard or accepted instrumenta-
ERS B	14	tion package that could be used to monitor the field
CPORT	15	strength under this line?
W. , RI	16	A As I mentioned before, there is now a program,
ET, S.	17	an accepted instrumentation that will accurately measure
STRE	18	the fields beneath the transmission line.
111 00	19	I do not believe that there is any We
3	20	have not worked out any acceptable protocol for measure-
	21	ments underneath the lines, although there are some general
	22	guidelines for particular instrumentations or instru-
	23	ments that would that are clear that when using
	24	certain types of instruments, that there are certain
	25	things that you should not do in order that accurate

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4-5

measurements should be taken.

But exactly protocol for taking or monitoring
underneath the line, there isn't any -- we haven't
developed any procedures.

I think it's needed. I think the instrumentations to date are accurate enough and can be used in such
a way that fields can be adequately measured.

8 Q What I had in mind was that if I were in-9 terested in monitoring a field strength as part of --10 say, one of your ongoing studies that you referred to 11 earlier, would I submit a proposed package of instrumenta-12 tion for your approval as part of the grant; or would you 13 have one that you would prefer me to use?

14 A. This gets into government funding. But simply
15 if you had a proposed plan of -- or research area that
16 you were interested, you would simply send in your proposal
17 to the Department of Energy and outline what you wanted
18 to do.

19 And then on our review we would ... you know, 20 if there were problems with your protocol, your ways of 21 monitoring, in fact ... we would highlight that certainly. 22 By the way, I would mention that there are 23 already several studies ongoing to completely characterize 24 operating 500 kV, and I believe a 765 kV line in the 25 United States.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4-6

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING,

1

4-7	1	이 가지 않는 것은 것을 수 있는 것이 같은 것이 가지 않는 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같이 같이 같이 같이 같이 같이 같이 않는 것이 같이 같이 없다. 것이 같은 것이 같은 것
	1	Q You seem to be placing a certain confidence
	2	in Mr. Bracken's study. What instrumentation did he
	3	use?
	4	A. The Bracken study the instrumentation that
345	5	he used was a device that has currently been tested by the
554.2	6	National Bureau of Standards.
(202)	7	There has been two or three devices in America
20024	8	for measuring field strength. All three of them have,
4, D.C.	9	in fact, shown fairly good agreement.
NGTON	10	In fact, Mr. Bracken has used one of these
VASHID	11	p. ticular instruments. Also he did a group of theoreti-
ING, V	12	cal calculations to also get an idea of what the electrical
BUILD	13	field was.
TERS	14	In fact, there was very close agreement what
LEPOR	15	the field measurements and the theoretical calculations
B	16	were.
EET, 1	17	I don't know precisely the manufacturer that
H STR	18	has devised those.
300 TT	19	Q Are you aware of any plans by Applicant to
	20	monitor the performance of this line?
	21	A. No, I'm not.
	22	Q In Footnote 5 you mentioned the National
~	23	Electrical Code. Does it specify any detailed measurement
	24	procedures or development of the data that it uses as the
	25	Code?

1000

8	1	A No, it doesn't. It only specifies the standard
	2	of five milliamps.
	3	Q Is there any mechanism in their procedure for
	4	updating their standards or including new studies as we
345	5	go along?
554-2	6	A Yes. All the time. They're always updating
(202)	7	the National Electric Safety Code.
20024	8	Q. Have there been any changes that you're aware
N, D.C.	9	of say, for the last two or three years?
NGTON	10	A. No. 1977 was the major change in the National
NASHI	11	Electric Safety Code.
ING, V	12	It was the first time that they did decide to
BUILD	13	regulate clearances based on potentials of shock hazard,
TERS	14	and that's where they first decided to use five milliamps.
REPOR	15	That was a fairly major change in the National Electric
S.W. 1	16	Safety Code.
RET,	17	Q On page five where we're talking about
H STF	18	direct permanent physical harm, the question was I'm
300 71	19	reading from the testimony: "Can any precautions be taken
	20	by the applicant to reduce the potential for physical
	21	injury?"
	22	Do you Is the direct physical harm from
	23	the shock itself or as a consequence of the tensual,
	24	involuntary reaction?
	25	A I break that particular question into two
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4-

parts. But the direct permanent physical harm that I'm 1 -9 talking about there is in fact a lethal shock, something 2 that would, in fact, exceed the let-go threshold and 3 would possibly cause a lethal ... or at least some life-4 5 threatening consequence. 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 Below that, there are, as I mentioned before, 7 other possibilities, not excluding the receiving of some 8 sort of minor shock. That's when I'm talking about in-9 direct. 10 The possibility of a person working beneath 11 the line with moving equipment, touching a fence, receiving 12 a shock, jerking back and somehow falling into that moving 13 equipment, that's the secondary problem --- or the --14 I call it indirect. 15 The cause of the injury was not the shock. 16 The cause was due to startle reaction, a jerking motion, 17 and possibly something happened as a result of that. 18 Do you believe that constant exposure to this 0 19 potential of receiving a shock could have any il. effects 20 on human health? 21 I suspect that if a person were constantly A. 22 exposed to repeated shocks over and over again, it cer-23 tainly would be very annoying to anyone -- or to most 24 people. 25 Beyond that, I don't know how an individual

7947

4-10 person would react in a long-term. This is excluding the 1 possibility of getting injured, say ... how one would 2 react to that. 3 Will any of the grounding that you're refer-0. 4 ring to here be implemented by the Applicant, to your 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564 2345 knowledge? 6 A It's my understanding that the Applicant has 7 stated that they will ground those structures ... objects ... 8 conducting objects that they calculate could receive or 9 could produce a shock hazard in excess of five milliamps. 10 Do you know if this grounding is restricted to 0 11 the right-of-way only? 12 That is one area that I'm sure of. They have A. 13 said that they will do it in the vicinity of the right-of-14 15 way. 100 TTH STREET, S.W., To me that means not only on the right-of-16 way, but it also means off the right-of-way. 17 If, in fact, they calculate that there are 18 19 objects that could in fact exceed the five milliamp criteria. 20 Would it be your understanding that they would 21 0 do this at their expense? 22 23 MR. NEWMAN: I'm going to object to that question, Mr. Chairman. I don't believe that the question 24 25 of who pays for what has anything to do with either the

7848

		7849
-11	1	testimony or the contention that Mr. Rentfro has intro-
	2	duced in the proceeding.
	3	I object on grounds of relevance.
	4	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. Mr. Bentfro
	5	MR. RENTERO: I believe it has relevance in
14-2341		that they should be required to assume responsibility
02) 56	7	for the effects of their line he it firmed to assume responsibility
024 (2		otherwise
.C. 20	°	otherwise.
ON, L		And if the people living along these lines
IDNIE	10	cannot afford to do the grounding, then I think this
WASH	11	definitely relates to the health hazard, if they are ex-
DING,	12	posed to it.
BUILI	13	MR. NEWMAN: The Applicant has already stated,
TEKS	14	as I indicated as the witness indicated, that he will
REPOR	15	ground things in the right-of-way and in the vicinity of
S.W	16	the right-of-way.
EET, 1	17	That conclusion, or that statement having been
H STR	18	made, it seems to me there's no health hazard to worry
TT 00	19	about further.
	20	And that's the subject of this contention, not
	21	the question of who pays for what.
	22	I see no purpose to be served by the answer
	23	to that question.
	24	(Bench conference.)
	25	JUDGE WOLFE: The objection is overruled. We
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4-12

1 will hear the answer, Mr. Gears.

		Harr near end albher, Mr. Geard.
	2	THE WITNESS: Well, it would be my understand-
	3	ing that if the Applicant, in fact, has agreed to ground
	4	those objects which would potentially produce a current in
340	5	excess of five milliamps, that that would be done on his
004-2	6	behalf and at his cost.
(202)	7	MR. BLACK: When you say "his cost," you are
20024	8	talking about that it would be the utility's, HL&P's
N' D.C.	9	cost?
INCON	10	THE WITNESS: Yes, the Applicant's cost.
VASHI	11	BY MR. RENTFRO:
ING.	12	Q At page six near the middle of the page, you
THOS	13	state: "Since the applicant has committed to design the
I EHS	14	345 kV line for a 5.0 milliamp steady state limit, it is
NOLAN	15	highly improbable that indirect injuries, caused by in-
	16	voluntary reaction to shocks will occur."
1931	17	I thought I heard you say earlier that you
110 11	18	when I asked a question about probability, that you didn't
1 000	19	feel that there would be any. Is that How does that
	20	relate to "highly improbable" in thise case?
	21	A That is based not only on the design parameters
	22	that we're talking about, but some actual calculations
	23	that were done, in terms of the 765 line.
	24	Also, it's based on partly on my experience
	25	in the Interagency Advisory Committee that has looked into
	11.1.1	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4-13

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

D.C. 26024 (202) 554-2345

WASHINGTON,

REPORTERS BUILDINC

100 TTH STREET, S.W.

the areas, especially of tractor and farm equipment that would be underneath the right-of-way, and investigations of those particular objects.

It appears that there are other safety issues involved that projects the operator himself that, in fact, we do not see in most equipment objects which, in fact, could cause serious injury.

8 That, in fact, because of other standards not 9 at all relating to electrical fields, but general safety 10 standards, that most equipment that was examined, in fact, 11 had certain covers ... certain safety devices ... drive 12 chains that were in fact covered.

13 The scenarios that were looked at that were
14 considered to be the most probable were in fact ones that
15 do not seem to be very likely. Even if an operator did
16 receive a shock, the missing element appears to be that
17 at least equipment that was operating that could cause some
18 physical damage was not present ... that was safely de19 signed for.

I'm sure we can sit here and figure out some other possible ways. But at least the ones -- the likely scenarios that we were thinking of at the time and had already been investigated by researchers, it's my belief that what makes my statement correct is I don't think there are very many conditions that one would be underneath a

4-14	1	transmission line; that you would get this secondary jerk
	2	response-type problem.
	3	The missing factor there is that there isn't
	4	that equipment around that is that hazardous.
	5	A Have you considered the possibility of the
664-23	6	I'd like to use an example here that is of some concern to
(202)	7	me. And the question is have you looked at this pos-
20024	8	sibility.
D.C.	9	Let's say that you were training and riding
GTON,	10	horses in this area. And one of them inadvertently touches
ASHIN	11	the fence and gets a shock.
NG, W	12	I know there's not much research on large
ULDI	13	Animals. But what would Have you looked at any pos-
ERS B	14	sibilities of that happening in your scenarios that you
SPORT	15	have painted?
W. , RI	16	A. No, I haven't.
KT, 8.	17	I personally considered the scenario that you
I STR	18	have just talked about. But we haven't really investigated
111 00	19	it.
n	20	In other words description of an animal
	21	being startled, a rider being thrown, due to a small shock
	22	being received on a ferce, for example.
	23	We have not looked at that.
	24	Q You mentioned at the end of that sentence,
	25	which seems to be sort of a conclusion: "Therefore,
		LDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

proposed transmission facilities do not require additional 1 4-15 protection features." 2 What features are you excluding that would be 3 additional, but are not required? 4 Well, in the case of operating equipment -- for A., 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 example, in the case of tractors or things like that, 6 it is possible to reduce shock potential down even greater, 7 for example, by using straps. 8 D.C. In other words, it's possible to design a 9 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, line or to go ahead and ground below the five milliamp 10 It's possible to do that to the one milliamp criteria. 11 criteria, which is in fact -- I shouldn't say it's the 12 13 one milliamp criteria. But one milliamp is a threshold about which most people would not even feel shock. 14 In other words, there would not even be the 15 startle reaction involved. 16 100 TTH STREET, S.W. So it essentially involves additional grounding, 17 more grounding, more straps and sort of grounding every 18 thousand feet or every 500 feet. It would be, say, every 19 20 200 feet; essentially more protective reasures of the same 21 kind. 22 For tractor vehicles it would mean straps, 23 chains and things like that to ground. 24 Approaching it from the other direction, let's Q. 25 say that the use to which the right-of-way or adjacent ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	areas may be put Do you think you could justify the
-16	2	additional features on that basis, given the horse
	3	scenario or small children in the area? Could that be
	4	done engineering-wise?
45	5	MR. NEWMAN: Your Honor, I'm going to object
664-23	6	to that question because I just think it's too vague for
(202)	7	a responsive answer.
20024	8	(Bench conference.)
l, n.c.	9	MR. NEWMAN: I think he could try to rephrase
VGTON	10	it
VASHIP	11	MR. RENTFRO: No, let me
ING, W	12	JUDGE WOLFE: Just a moment.
BUILD	13	(Further Bench conference.)
TERS	14	JUDGE WOLFE: Go ahead. Would you like to
LEPOR	15	respond?
s.w.	16	MR. RENTFRO: Yes.
LEET, 1	17	The point that I'm trying to examine is that
HI STR	18	there appear to be engineering methods by which we can
300 71	19	further reduce the shock hazard that may not be justi-
	20	fied along the entire line, but could very probably be
	21	justified in specific instances, if they were defined and
	22	brought to the attention of the Applicant.
	23	MR. NEWMAN: Is that the question: Are there
	24	such measures that could be taken?
	25	JUDGE WOLFE: Is that your question then,
	and the second	

Mr. Rentfro? 4-17 1 MR. RENTFRO: I believe that question was 2 actually answered by Mr. Gears. It may be that 3 Well, I think ... yes, I think it's answered --4 JUDGE CHEATUM: If you're not satisfied, ask 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 the question again to satisfy yourself whether it was 6 answered in fact. 7 MR. RENTFRO: Well, I was also interested 8 in the -- Okay. Let me rephrase one more time. 9 BY MR. RENTFRO: 10 You're saying: "Therefore, these proposed 11 0 transmission facilities do not require additional pro-12 tection features." 13 My question, Mr. Gears, would be: Have you 14 considered any specific areas that could qualify for 15 these additional protective features; and might they be 300 7TH STREET, S.W. 16 required if circumstances were verified? 17 18 A. I haven't --I do not know, nor have I 19 stated in my testimony that I believe at this point that there are areas that would require additional protective 20 21 features. I think that's reasonable, based on your 22 a overall knowledge of the line temperature. It's very 23 24 general. Thank you. On page six also you mention the ... "(s)ome 25

7855

4-18

20024 (202) 554-2345

D.C.

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,

13

14

25

1 type of public educational program about these hazards 2 may be warranted."

Are you familiar with any such public education programs in a general sense, perhaps that other
utilities are implementing or ...

A I know that in the case of the New York State
7 Rochester Gas and Electric and Power Authority of the State
8 of New York that based on the particular hearings that
9 were undertaken there in front of the Public Utility
10 Commission, one of the conditions for them to build and
11 operate the line was that they were going to have to
12 develop some sort of public awareness program.

I have no idea if that has yet been implemented. I do believ that that was part of the order.

a my experience with the NRC 15 I do have . for seven years, that I ha talked with other utilities -16 some utilities and, in fact, s. e utilities upon 17 energizing a particular line will, a fact, make an effort 18 to contact those people living in close proximity to the 19 line, asking them if they have -- if they experience any 20 sort of problem to please contact a particular individual 21 and they will come out and address the issue, not only in 22 terms of shock, but in terms of other areas, like radio 23 and television interference and similar things. 24

Q This then appears to be -- Would you describe

		1.01
- 1 9 20024 (202) 554-2345	1	it as a reactive-type program, as opposed to a consciou
	2	effort to make people aware of any effects that the line
	3	may have?
	4	A Certainly the second description of the
	5	utility that I discussed was reactive.
	6	I'm not sure if the New York State hearing
	7	I'm not sure exactly what programs they're developing,
	8	whether they will be purely reactive or, in fact, they will
, n.c.	9	endeavor to educate people as to possible things to
NOTON	10	avoid.
(ASHIP	11	My understanding is that the utilities have
ING, W	12	been asked to provide people in New York State who live
Intro	13	along the line some sort of information of potential
PERS I	14	problems and to give warnings sort of a safety lecture
EPORT	15	type situation.
W. , R	16	Q The research program that you are sponsoring
EET, S	17	or any that you are aware of are they contributing
H STR	18	anything to this effort? I think maybe it shouldn't be
TT 00	19	a total responsibility of the utility.
62	20	A. I hesitated for a second, because the Bonne-
	21	ville Power Administration which, in fact, is now a federal
	22	agency has produced a publication describing a variety of
	23	issues and a variety of programs that in the case of
	24	Bonneville are undertaken to promote safety.
	25	And so in that case there is at least available

to the public a document ... a manual of what to expect 1 4-20 2 under high voltage lines. 3 Would you feel strongly enough about this 6 public education issue to recommend that it be made a 4 5 requirement in ... let's say, permitting these lines? 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 6 MR. NEWMAN: I'm going to object to that 7 question, Mr. Chairman. 8 It's exceedingly vague. It doesn't indicate 9 what lines or eschew what the voltage of the lines would 10 be. And it seems to me beyond that to call for just pure 11 speculation on the part of the witness. 12 MR. RENTFRO: I am given to understand that the 13 witness is an expert in his field. And if he considers 14 it speculation, he may state so. 15 But I would clarify my question -- or let's 16 say give it more specificity, that we limit it to the 17 Applicant's 345 kV line, and the possibility of the second 18 and third lines. 19 JUDGE WOLFE: With that clarification --20 MR. NEWMAN: With that clarification, that 21 it applies only to the 345 kV line, I withdraw the 22 objection. 23 THE WITNESS: I think, as I state in my testi-24 mony, I don't believe that at this time it warrants a 25 public education program for the Allens Creek 345 kV

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.



1		JUDGE WOLFE: All right, Mr. Rentfro.
2	BY MR. RENTF	RO:
3	Q.	I would like to continue on with the public
4	education id	lea.
5		I understood you to say that you would not be
6	in favor of	making any such program a requirement for
7	licensing.	Do I understand that correctly?
8	2	For the Allens Creek plant.
9	Q	Right.
10		Would you feel that it might be a recommenda-
11	tion as a vo	oluntary program?
12	A	Excuse me. A recommendation on my part?
13	٩	As a part of the overall Well, let me
14	re-ask that	question.
15		Do you feel that the public education idea
16	that you've	brought up here is of sufficient merit that it
17	ought to be	in some fashion addressed by the hearings as
18	part of the	line itself?
19		I understand I'm looking for perhaps a value
20	judgment.	But I use the expert witness who did men-
21	tion it. I	would like to get your opinion on that.
22		MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, with some sense of
23	hesitation,	I'm going to object to that question. It
24	really does	call for speculation.
25		The witness has stated clearly what his
		ALDERSON REPORTING CON MANY, INC.

5-2 reaction would be to the need for an educational program 1 with respect to the Allens Creek lines. 2 And the question, beyond it having been asked 3 and answered, is also extremely vague. The question as 4 put: Is this the sort of thing that ought to be ad-5 20024 (202) 554-2345 dressed in these hearings? 6 I don't know what that means. And I think it 7 8 is both vague and previously answered. 800 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. MR. RENTFRO: I'd like to withdraw that 9 10 question. JUDGE WOLFE: All right. 11 12 BY MR. RENTFRO: 13 Let's just very simply say: Would you be in 0 14 favor of a voluntary program of public education by who-15 ever undertook it? 16 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object 17 again to that question. I don't know what the expression 18 "by whomever undertook it" means. 19 And again, the witness' testimony is on the 20 record with respect to the absence of a need for an educa-21 tional program. 22 MR. RENTFRO: I disagree. In fact, his state-23 ment had to do with the absence of a need to require it 24 as a condition of licensing. 25 My question is .eally: How does he feel about

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	it as a voluntary program for HL&P, in regard to this
3	2	particular line.
664 2345	3	(Bench conference.)
	4	JUDGE WOLFE: The objection is overruled.
	5	The witness has in his written testimony al-
	6	ready addressed this. But he may respond again.
(202)	7	THE WITNESS: As I stated before, certainly
20024	8	I'm not recommending that a public educational program be
. D.C.	9	undertaken by the Applicant.
NGTON	10	I have no strong feelings any way about whether
ASHI	11	something is done in a voluntary situation by the Applicant
ING, V	12	or whoever.
BUILD	13	I stated before simply that some utilities do
reas 1	14	find it prudent and beneficial to undertake some sort of
LEPOR	15	public I wouldn't call it an education program but
S.W	16	some sort of public reaction program to the utility. And
EET, 1	17	some utilities don't.
H STR	18	I have no idea what benefits one could gain
17 00L	19	from that type of program. So I really can't I don't
	20	have any strong feelings at this point of voluntarily
	21	of anybody undertaking a voluntary program.
	22	I certainly would not I don't have a strong
	2',	desire to have the utility do it at this point.
	24	BY MR. RENTFRO:
	25	Q You mentioned, "If additional data from research
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

736:

		7863
-4	1	and other sources determine the necessary of additional
TERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	2	protection against indirect injury" that's just prior
	3	to the mention of the public education possibility
	4	could you give us any examples of data that might be
	5	significant in this area?
	6	MR. BLACK: Objection. I believe that's highly
	7	speculative at this point. It's talking about something
	8	that may be done.
	9	(Bench conference.)
	10	MR. RENTFRO: Well, the witness is the one
	11	who
	12	JUDGE WOLFE: Just a moment.
	13	Would you repeat your objection, Mr. Black?
	14	MR. BLACK: He's asking what kind of data or
REPOR	15	research may indicate that additional protection may be
S.W. ,	16	necessary in the future. And I believe that's since
REET,	17	the data and research has not been conducted, that's
TH STI	18	something that's highly speculative.
300 7	19	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, Mr. Rentfro.
	20	MR. RENTFRO: Well, I'm following the witness'
	21	testimony; if we go by Mr. Black's analysis, then perhaps
	22	that should be stricken from the testimony because he
	23	says, "If additional data from research and other sources,"
	24	without any specific identification of such data and
	25	research as you know the necessity, then I feel

it's within the interest of the -- within my interest to 1 5-5 get an idea of what additional data or research that we 2 could look at that might justify additional protection. 3 I'm personally very interested in this issue 4 and perceive a fairly direct impact upon myself, as well as 5 554-2345 others, and would like to know what some of the criteria 6 20024 (202) are that we're looking at. 7 JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, Mr. Rentfro. 8 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 9 The objection is overruled. The witness did bring this subject matter up. Therefore, as an expert, he 10 will be able to tell us about this, and it's not specula-11 12 tive. 13 Yes. 14 THE WITNESS: That statement is in direct 15 relation to my working as part of the Interagency Advisory 16 Committee which is made up of a group of people. Some 100 7TH STREET, S.W. 17 people represent agencies in that group who have a clearer 18 path, I guess, in this area as far as regulations --19 primarily OSHA and primarily EPA. 20 The additional data would, in fact, be reviewed 21 by the Committee itself and each independent agency. My 22 meaning in that statement is essentially that based on 23 if in the future data did show some problems and after 24 discussions, the Interagency Advisory Committee or in-25 dependent agencies like OSHA or EPA, decided that some
-6	1	sort of protection is needed extra protection, that is
	2	when I essentially was trying to give the Board some
	3	possible directions that I thought would be helpful for a
45	4	line that maybe is already built or already designed for;
	5	that even if something does come down the line in the
654-23	6	future, in terms of data, that we as a Committee and/or
(202) (7	independent agencies decide warrant some additional pro-
20024	8	tection measures, there are other options that we could
, D.C.	9	go ahead besides, say, knocking down the line or not
OLON	10	allowing the line to be energized.
AIHSA!	11	MR. RENTFRO: I think that clarifies it. I
NG, W	12	believe your notion of ongoing the sponsoring of on-
IGIIO	13	going research is certainly evidence of that effort.
FERS B	14	BY MR. RENTFRO:
EPORT	15	Q In your studies and review of the literature
W R	16	in this area, are you aware of any litigation or cases
EET, S	17	where a utility has actually been held responsible for
H STR	18	health let's say damage to health by any individual?
TT 000	19	MR. BLACK: Are you talking I'm going to
Ĩ	20	object. That's a very vague question because I don't
	21	know if he's referring to a transmission line health ef-
	22	fect or some other effect that that utility would be
	23	responsible for.
	24	MR. RENTFRO: Let me be a little more specific.
	25	I had in mind the specific case of Mr. Winfred

5-7 1	Higgi	1
-------	-------	---

20024 (202) 554-2345

S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.

300 7TH STREET,

15

25

ggins in New York.

Also, I think this had to do with the New
York Public -- I can't remember all of the name in total.
BY MR. RENTFRO:

Are you familiar with that particular case?
A The only familiarity with that particular case
was in reading, I believe, a deposition that you had
stated; and there was reference to a Mr. Higgins. I think
it was in Pennsylvania.

I tried to find -- within ...e time period that II I saw that -- anything more specific about the case, but I was not able to ascertain any data besides just that there supposedly was a hearing on the issue of the health effects.

Q All right.

16 On page seven you mention, "(e)lectro-17 magnetic fields may result in other potential biological 18 effects of humans," which I assume is "on humans." Is 19 that correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q What are these potential biological effects
22 that you had in mind?

23 MR. BLACK: I object. That's asked and
24 answered on page seven.

"There are two other potential sources of

5-8		
	1	biological effects" Oh, excuse me. I'm reading this
	2	wrong.
	3	No, go ahead. I withdraw my objection.
	4	THE WITNESS: I'll have to go back and
345	5	see what
564-2	6	Generally actually the following sentence
1 (202)	7	does explain it a little bit better.
2003	8	Besides the shock hazard which I discussed in
N, D.C	9	my testimony prior to that, the other effect the other
IOT DN	10	prime effect or potential effect would be long term
WASHI	11	chronic exposure.
ING, 1	12	And some of the experiments which I then dis-
FUILT	13	cuss in terms of recent animal studies would show that
TERS	14	there possibly could be some effects being shown in
REPOR	15	anirals to field levels equivalent to transmission line
S.W	16	electric field gradients.
UEET,	17	The other effects would be, as I mention
UIS HI	18	there, the ozone the generation of ozone. And that is
300 71	19	another ozone generation of ozone. And there is
	20	definitely a definitive literature on hazardous human
	21	health problems associated with levels of ozone exceeding
	22	a specific level.
	23	EPA has a particular primary health standard
	24	on that, which is 120 parts per million.
	25	111
	and the second se	

1

BY MR. RENTFRO:

2 a I accept your answer more as information about 3 the sources rather than the biological effects, much as 4 one might say if you were asked -- well, is the analogy 5 that I --300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 The only one I can think of ... let's say that 7 you're asking about fish -- Well, the ocean is a source 8 of fish, but it is not a fish. And the source of the 9 biological effect may be ozone or electric fields, but I 10 don't believe it's an effect. 11 MR. BLACK: I'm going to object. I knew that 12 the biological effects were somewhere in this testimony. 13 It's listed on page ten. 14 It's in specific response to the question: 15 "What are the biological effects to humans ...?" 16 It's listed in that answer. So I object as 17 asked and answered. 18 MR. NEWMAN: I just might add to that that 19 the witness is -- Contrary to what Mr. Rentfro said, the 20 witness just referred to the testimony that is, in fact, 21 on page ten, the first full answer talks about the 22 statistically significant effects. 23 And he has just mentioned that some of them 24 have been observed in fields similar to those fields 25 which exist under transmission lines.

5-10	1	So it has clearly been asked and answered.
	2	MR. RENTFRO: I read on page ten
	3	JUDGE WOLFE: That was the substance of Mr.
	4	Black's comment, Mr. Newman.
45	5	MR. RENTFRO: Well, I read
664-23	6	JUDGE WOLFE: No, just a moment.
(202)	7	MR. NEWMAN: No, my comment really was
20024	8	partially addressed to asked and answered.
D.C.	9	The other part of my comment was addressed to
GTON	10	Mr. Rentfro's assertion that the effects had not been dis-
VIHSA	11	cussed in the answer that was given to his question, when,
NG, W	12	in fact, those effects had been described by the witness.
nurpi	13	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, Mr. Rentfro.
ERS B	14	MR. RENTFRO: Well, let's back up a minute.
EPORT	15	On page ten you're referring to, as I read
W. , BI	16	it from the record and the testimony, "Current research
SET, S.	17	has produced statistically significant effects in the
I STRI	18	areas of neonatal development, endrocrinology, hema-
ULL 00	19	tology, neurophysiology, neurochemistry, urine volume and
	20	chemistry, sympathetic nervous system, and behavior in
	21	tests on mice and rats."
	22	And the other on page seven we're talking
	23	about other potential biological effects. And if he
	24	wants to limit it to those that are mentioned on page
	25	ten, that is acceptable to me. But I don't think it meets
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-11

1

2

3

4

9

10

11

12

13

25

00 7TH STREET, S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 555-2345

the definition of "other."

MR. RENTFRO: Could I say one more thing? JUDGE WOLFE: All right.

(Bench conference.)

MR. RENTFRO: It might clarify it a little
more. What I'm looking at here is on page ten, I am
reading it to say that these are areas that have been
looked at and produced statistically significant effects.

And back on page seven, I see that we're talking about "may result in other potential biological effects."

I differentiate between things that we've already done statistical research on and other potential biological effects specifically.

JUDGE LINENBERGER: I think things are getting intertwined in a difficult way to separate here.

16 In the first place, one has to talk about 17 whether we're dealing with effects resulting from the 18 kinds of field gradients and currents that will be ex-19 perienced around and under a transmission line, versus 20 the kinds of things that are talked about on page ten 21 where much of the -- or a significant portion of the re-22 search seems to have been done at field gradients higher 23 than would have been -- than would be counted beneath a 24 transmission line.

Why don't we keep those separate for the moment.

5-12 Let's stick with page seven. That's a suggestion to you, 1 2 sir. You can do what you want obviously. 3 But why don't we stick with page seven for the moment, if you're not satisfied about the ozone considera-4 tion ... deal with that and then ... because there is 5 D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 ozone generated around a transmission line. Or maybe you 7 have no problems there, I don't know. 8 But --9 MR. RENTFRO: I guess where I'm having the REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, 10 problem is that we're talking about biological effects --11 other potential biological effects. And I see those 12 differently ... as the source, such as the ozone or the 13 electromagnetic field. 14 The fact that you're in an electromagnetic 15 field ... the effect is ... well, you're in an electro-16 300 7TH STREET, S.W. magnetic field. I think there are other -- there's a 17 difference. 18 As I said, the effect is ... to me -- the 19 only thing I could mention ... trying to determine 20 source from effect --21 MR. BLACK: Well, I --22 MR. RENTFRO: -- Fish comes from the ocean, 23 but the ocean isn't a fish. 24 MR. BLACK: Judge Linenberger clarified things 25 in my mind. And I would only point out that the other ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-13	1	potential biological effects from these fields that we're
	2	looking at underneath the transmission line and what
	3	obviously Mr. Rentfro was correct that one of the other
	4	sources was the corona effect.
45	5	But the actual biological or health effects
D.C. 20024 (202) 554-23	6	is responded to on page eight the top of page eight.
	7	And so I would object to that as being asked
	8	and answered.
	9	The sources there, and he says the biological
GTON	10	effect is insignificant or nondetectable.
ASHIN	11	
NG, W	12	
Intro	13	
ERS B	14	
EPORT	15	
W. , RI	16	
ET, S.	17	
I STRE	18	
111 00	19	
ŝ	20	
	21	
	22	
~	23	
	24	
	25	
		AL DERSON REPORTING COMPANY INC
	STORE IN STREET	ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-14		MP PENTERO, What's insignificant or non-
		detectable?
	-	detectable:
	3	MR. NEWMAN: Is that a question now pending?
	4	MR. RENTFRO: Well, he wants to know
1345	5	JUDGE WOLFE: We're still on the previous
) 554-1	6	question and the previous objection to it.
1 (202	7	The previous objection, as I understood it,
2002	8	was from Mr. Black that the question posed had been
4, D.C.	9	answered at page ten, I thought you said.
NGTON	10	MR. BLACK: No, I'm withdrawing that ob-
ASHI	11	jection. I think his specific question
ING, V	12	JUDGE WOLFE: You're withdrawing that objection -
BUILD	13	MR. BLACK: Right.
LERS 1	14	But we have a rephrased question is my under-
EPOR	15	standing, which I believe he's asking now, what are the
. W. F	16	biological effects from corona discharge and the genera-
EET, S	17	tion of ozone.
H STR	18	If that is his rephrased question, I believe
17 008	19	that's asked and answered on page eight.
	20	MR. RENTFRO: That was not my question, or my
	21	rephrased question.
	22	My question was, he was asked in an
	23	answer
	24	My question was: Are there any other possible
	25	harmful effects to humans, other than shock hazards or

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1.1

5-15	1	electromagnetic fields.
5 25	2	And the answer was: "Yes, electromagnetic
	3	fields may result in other potential biological effects"
7.	4	"of" corrected to read "on humans."
345	5	And my question was: Can you identify any of
6 +99 (6	the other potential biological effects herein mentioned,
4 (202	7	not as separate from their sources.
. 2002	8	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, this is getting
N, D.C	9	I'm going to object to that.
INGTO	10	This is totally out of hand now. I don't believe
MASH	11	Mr. Rentfro understands the sequence of testimony. The
DING.	12	testimony asked the question: Are there electromagnetic
BUIL	13	effects or health effects resulting from electromagnetic
CTERS	14	discharges.
REPOI	15	Then the question was: What are are the source
S.W	16	of those discharges? And the two sources are identified.
REET,	17	And quite specifically, between pages seven
TH ST	18	and ten, the biological effects of each of the principal
300 7	19	sources are discussed.
	20	And that's the scope of the testimony. I
	21	don't know of any other biological effects that are dis-
0	22	cussed by this witness Any other biological effects,
	23	to the best of my knowledge would be outside the scope
	24	of this testimony.
	25	MR. RENTFRO: That's all very interesting.
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-16 But it still does not in any way address what 1 the witness has said on page seven that, "Yes, electro-2 magnetic fields may result in other potential biological 3 effects on humans." 4 I'm very aware that there are many sources. 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345 Dr. Michaelson went to great detail to enumerate all of 6 7 the sources that can cause stress, headache, nausea ... all of the things that were mentioned. 8 9 And those are -- to me you're talking about 10 corona and the field itself, yes, I agree one hundred percent that those are possible sources that contribute 11 12 or possibly are responsible for the effects. 13 But I do not understand how they can be 14 effects. 15 Ozone is not a health effect. Ozone is an identifiable chemical --16 17 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, that happens to be 18 a good case in point. 19 That exact question is answered at the top of 20 page eight. 21 "Thus, if ozone is produced, it should not 22 result in any significant or detectable health effect." 23 Okay. Now is that the answer to the question 24 on ozone, or is there some other question relating to 25 ozone?

5-17	1	MR. RENTFRO: No, you're simply stating that
	2	ozone is not responsible for any effect. I haven't said
	3	that it was or it wasn't. I just was reading from the
•	4	witness' testimony that there may be other potential
345	5	biological effects.
664-2	6	I was curious as to what their identity was.
4 (202	7	That has nothing to do with ozone, corona effect or the
. 2002	8	other physical happenings around the line.
N. D.C	9	These are effects that I believe to be in the
INGTO	10	within the person or operating on the function of the
WASH	11	person, not the ozone itself, or not the electromagnetic
DING.	12	field itself.
BUIL	13	JUDGE LINENBERGER: All right, sir; but the
TERS	14	effects have to do with many things. The transmission
REPOR	15	line produces ozone which, in turn, has an effect on
8.W.,	16	people; and that is the first of these other effects the
REET,	17	witness seems to be addressing in his testimony the
TH STI	18	effect of ozone on people.
300 7	19	He looks at that and comes to the conclusion
	20	that with respect to a real world transmission line,
	21	there's not going to be enough ozone to have an effect
	22	on people.
	23	And then he goes on to talk about other kinds
	24	of effects. Let's get them out of the way one at a time.
	25	Are you satisfied with his conclusion about
	1.1.1.1	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

D.C.

REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,

300 7TH STREET, S.W.

24

25

1

ozone not having an effect on people?

And if you're not, then ask him about it.
Ozone produces effects. Electromagnetic
fields produce effects.

MR. RENTFRO: I agree one hundred percent.
JUDGE LINENBERGER: So let's go through them.
The first one he picked to discuss was the
effect of ozone. He didn't call ozone an effect. He
said it is a cause, and then he proceeds to treat it.

And then he goes on to others ... getting around to page ten where he talks about still more.

But the first one was ozone. Now do you have a problem with his treatment of ozone and its effect on people?

MR. RENTFRO: I have no problem with the idea of ozone as a source that can -- of an effect. All I'm saying is that --

18 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Now wait a minute. Excuse 19 me.

You're not answering my question. I said,
"Do you have a problem with his conclusion that ozone
as a causal agent does not produce important effects in
people?"

MR. RENTFRO: Yes, I do.

JUDGE LINENBERGER: Then ask him about that,

and let's get ozone out of the way so we can go on to some 1 5-19 of the others, because he discusses others ... sources 2 of these other effects that you're talking about. 3 4 JUDGE CHEATUM: May I try to "intuit" Mr. Rentfro's problem. 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 I think that Mr. Rentfro is not satisfied with 7 the conventional definition of "effect," such as can be 8 described as endrogrinal, hormonal, pathalogical -- that D.C. 9 can be measured; but, rather, going beyond that ... 300 7TH STREET, S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON. 10 effects which have some subtleties in upsetting the 11 sympathetic nervous system in ways which may affect the 12 psyche of the individuals, but which may not be measured 13 in ordinary medical terms or ... Is that right, Mr. 14 Rentfro? 15 Because I think I understood this sort of 16 concern of yours, when you brought up your cross-17 examination of Dr. Michaelson. 18 Isn't that true? 19 MR. RENTFRO: You're correct in that as-20 sumption, sir. 21 The point that I was trying to bring out 22 here, and I have a very ... you know, significant concern 23 about it is that, yes, there are measurable effects; that 24 they apparently have been demonstrated statistically; 25 and there are other effects which are often referred to

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

as a functional type effect.

1 2 And I was curious to know if in other potential 3 biological effects, these perhaps were considered. And 4 apparently, Staff and Applicant would like to believe that 5 he limits "other" to being synonymous with those on page 300 717H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 ten, and perhaps they're right. 7 But I think we need to clarify that. 8 MR. BLACK: I have no objection now to the 9 witness responding to that. Many _'mes -- it's bad that 10 this has to happen. 11 But many times objections are taken because of 12 a certain way the question is phrased. But I understand 13 what your concerns are now, and I believe the witness 14 should respond to those. 15 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure if I understand. 16 I was trying to understand what Mr. Rentfro 17 wanted. 18 And I'm not sure if this is going to be 19 responsive; so please tell me. 20 In discussing ozone, I may have made a mistake 21 by the assumption that the well-established clinical 22 pathology dealing with ozone was known by everyone. And 23 I did not discuss that, which means exactly -- I did not 24 describe the types of clinical parameters one would expect 25 urder high exposures or any type of exposures to orone.

7879

But certainly what I meant to say is that the 1 other potential biological effects would be, if I had 2 enumerated the ozona biological, pathological parameters 3 4 that should have been in there -- and that's what I meant 5 as one type of potential biological effect, that the 20024 (202) 554-2345 ozone results in certain classical symptoms of pathologies 6 7 to biological humans. 8 I'm not sure if -- and it is not in my D.C. 9 testimony. I was assuming -- or I did assume that because 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, 10 the Primary and Secondary National Air Quality Standards 11 cover in detail the symptomologies of ozone illnesses, 12 that I did not include it here. 13 I guess I assumed that in fact the word 14 "ozone" would generate some sort of train of thought. And, 15 therefore, I just discussed, in fact, the source; and that 16 the source in itself ... 17 My feeling is that the transmission line 18 will not add anything to the ambient background source of 19 o.zone. 20 Is that being responsive? 21 MR. RENTFRO: I believe that you ... you know, 22 what yo saying is really what you understood. 23 I was reading it in a different light. I have 24 read the question in a much more general sense, especially, 25 you know -- are there any possible harmful effects to

5-21

7380

-22	1	humans other than shock hazards of electromagnetic
	:	fields.
	3	And I think you have narrowed the scope of
	4	that to of electromagnetic fields to the corona
45	5	effect and the production of ozone.
554-23	6	THE WITNESS: It is one theory and then on
(202)	7	page ten, I also describe the other area which is sort
200 14	8	of the again as a source. We start out as a
, p.c.	9	source.
IGTON	10	the long-term or chronic exposures to
AIHSE	11	electric fields themselves, which is discussed in page
NG, W	12	ten.
ICHID	13	The answer in page seven says "may result in
TERS I	14	other potential biological effects on humans," as
EPORT	15	corrected.
. W R	16	Page ten says what are the biological effects
EET, 5	17	to humans as a result of exposure to electric fields.
H STR	18	That's to differentiate the discussion on
17 00i	19	ozone.
	20	If you read the answer though, that question
	21	does not imply that I'm saying chat there are definite
	22	effects to humans; that, in fact, my opinion is that at
	23	this age there are not any biological effects of
	.4	significant health hazards.
	25	111

5-23 1 BY MR. RENTFRO:

7882

2	Q Okay.
3	I also agree with Dr. Michaelson's dif-
4	ferentiation of effects versus hazard. There are some
5	known benefits that are let's say, some known effects
6	in some of Dr. Marino's work that were deemed to be
(zoz) 7	quite positive in dealing with the processes in a con-
8	trolled environment.
9	I really wasn't asking you to say that to
10	make a judgment on the health effect. I was just curious
11	about some of the other effects that you thought were
12	potentially there other than those enumerated on ten.
13	If you know of no others
14	A. At this stage I know of no others.
15	Q. I see.
16	Well, let's talk about the corona effect a
17	little bit. Could you give us your or could you give
18	me a definition or how does the corona effect create
19	ozone in the engineering sense?
20	A. Well, not being an engineer, I'm going to ba
21	a little bit vague on this. But my understanding is
22	that the corona itself is essentially a resultant of a
23	breakdown of air of ions in the air.
24	This is caused primarily due to imperfections
25	along the conductor or the wire. It happens on all

transmission lines.

	2	My understanding in an engineering sense is
	3	that it's one of the prime areas for designing a line,
	4	which I never really realized before, that a line like a
664-2346	5	345 kV line can in fact be energized above that particular
	6	level; that, theoretically one could energize a line
4 (202	7	significantly higher than the voltage class.
2003	8	The reason it isn't done is because of corona,
N, D.C	9	that you increase the corona based on the size class of
INGTO	10	the lines substantially as you go over that line.
WASH	11	An increase in corona, spark discharges
Divit	12	will cause a decrease in insulation and just cause
BUIL	13	generally an increase in flashovers and the reliability of
RTERS	14	the line is therefore decreased.
REPO	15	Corona, therefore, is present in all lines.
S.W.	16	It can be caused again by imperfections in the line.
NEET,	17	It can be caused by, as was discussed, I believe, yester-
ITH SI	18	day about bird droppings.
300	19	It can be caused by a variety of factors. But
	20	when you have corona, then you will get a variety of other
	21	associated problems that are associated with the pro-
	22	duction of corona, such as ozone production.
	23	Q You mentioned you described it is a break-
	24	down of the air around it. Do you get any other elements
		during this breakdown process that we might look at? Or

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-24



ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	Q Are you familiar with a paper called
2	Environmental Problems in Extra-High Voltage
3	Transmission" by Louise B. Young?
4	A. I have not read that paper.
5	Q I would like to read just an exerpt out of it.
6	It is basically the chemical products of
7	corona discharge.
8	And I would like to know if this agrees with
9	your understanding.
10	" "All EHV transmission lines create varying
11	degrees of corona discharge. The amount depending upon
12	design of the lines, voltage surface of the conductors
13	and weather conditions. Electrical breakdown of air
14	causes a variety of chemical changes which lead to the
15	production of reactive chemicals such as ozone, nitrogen
16	oxides, hydroxal radicals, single oxygen.
17	"Of these ozone is thought to be the most
13	impoliant product.
19	"Over the past few years a number of field
20	investigations of ozone levels under 765 kV lines have
21	been made which have shown no appreciable increase over
22	ambient ozone levels."
23	To me that indicates there are there is
24	ozone that is not perceived as a big problem.
25	Is that your understanding as the current
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 13 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

cf

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

cf.

state of thinking?

A It is my understanding through having worked on this issue for like 6 or 7 years now, that as we go down the road in terms of further research, that the actual ozone measurements versus theoretical calculations, but the actual measurements beneath the line are, in fact, insignificant.

Q I would like to go on and read from another paper from Louise B. Young, that seems fairly objective based on that.

This one is called "ON Effects of Extremely High Voltage Transmission Line."

MR. BLACK: Can you identify that document for the record? Where is it from? Where was it published, what year?

MR. RENTFRO: Let's see.

17 It says the article was published in response
18 to the request of the Environmental Protection Agency
19 for information on on environmental effects of extremely
20 high voltage transmission lines as published in the
21 Federal Register, March 18, 1975.

I am forwarding a copy of an article from
the Bulletin of the Atomic Scientist of which I was
co-author.

It does not give a date.

	100 C 10	
3	1	MR. BLACK: May I ask, is the witness aware
	2	of that document?
20024 (202) 554-2345	3	THE WITNESS: I haven't read this
	4	specific document.
	ş 5	BY MR. RENTFRO:
	9 9	Q. The part of it that I would like your
	(303)	comment on is
	8 8	MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to
	9 P.C.	object to the question even before it is it comes out.
	NOL 10	The witness has indicated that he is not familiar with
	AIHSA 11	the document. A matter is now being extracted without
	5 12	any knowledge of the context in which it exists and
	13	the opinion or the response to the question can't
	1 SH31	possibly be of meaningful value to the record.
	NO43	MR. RENTFRO: As I said before, that is very
	* 16	interesting, but I don't see how you could say that until,
	17	at least all I am doing is asking his opinion of the
	NUS 18	validity of the comment.
	19	I'm not asking that he verify it or that he
	20	put out any supporting data or research.
	21	JUDGE WOLFE: I'm just not certain.
	22	Has the authenticity of the commentator even
	23	been established at this point is my concern.
	24	I'm trying to follow your description there.
	25	All that I know is that what you proposed to read from is

cf

7987

	5.6.5.6	
6-4	1	from some comment made by someone attached to what
cf	2	an article or whatever of some other person.
	3	I'm just not certain that this is the proper
	4	way of going about it.
	5	Would you describe in detail more of what
64 234	6	you are reading from at this point, or would like to read
3 (202	7	from, Mr. Rentfro.
0024 (8	MR. RENTFRO: An article entitled On Effects
D.C. 2	9	of Extremely High Voltage Transmission by Louise B.
TON,	.0	Young.
SHING	11	JUDGE WOLFE: You wish to read directly from
G, WA	12	her article, then? Is that correct?
ITDIN	13	MR. RENTFRO: Yes.
KS BU	14	And, he asked, you know, about where it was
PORTE	15	published and the date. I presume that is what Mr.
. , RE	16	Black wanted, you know, for identifying information.
ET, 8.W	17	The best I could do was that it was published
STREE	18	in the Bulletin of Atomic Scientist.
HLLL 0	19	JUDGE CHEATUM: Mr. Rentfro, is that actually
30	20	the publication you have in hand or have you just
	21	MR. RENTFRO: No. Just a copy of the article.
	22	Not the Bulletin of the Atomic Scientist.
	23	That apparently is a scientific publication
	24	that this article was published in.
	25	(Bench Conference)
	a a	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	JUDGE WOLFE: Mr. Gears, you said that you
2	had not read this article at any time?
3	THE WITNESS: No. I haven't.
4	MR. BLACK: Judge Wolfe, that does appear
5	to present a problem. I think we allowed it the first
6	time around, but it is a problem if they are reading
7	an extract from a paper that a witness has no familiarity
8	with and asked to comment on a particular extract.
9	If the witness has no familiarity with
10	either the author or the document itself, it would be
11	very difficult to offer a comment on a specific extract
12	without reading the whole document and placing that
13	extract in context.
14	So, really, Mr. Gears' comment on a specific
15	extract from a paper really has no weight and is probably
16	just a futile effort at this point.
17	Not unless that specific extract is just a
18	one sentence statement and the witness is asked whether
19	he agrees or disagrees with that statement
20	JUDGE WOLFE: Well, we still don't know
21	what the question is going to be.

what the question is going to be.

It may be just a single sentence question. MR. BLACK: I have a feeling that the extract is very long.

(Laughter)

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

6-5

cf

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-3345

22

23

24

	1	That's why I'm very
	2	MR. RENTFRO: If you are worried about the
	3	physical length of time, it is len lines.
	+	MR.NEWMAN: How long is this article that you
115	5	are reading from?
1.64 2	6	MR. RENTFRO: The article itself is about
(202)	7	14 pages.
	8	This has The article covers other things
	9	but it has a section specifically addressing corona
	10	effect and it I just read an article from her
	11	previous article before and I am not so much interested
	12	in this as an adversary-type proceeding.
	13	I'm interested in getting some information
	14	and furthering my own knowledge.
	15	I perceive that this could be of help to me
	16	in the future and, if this gentlement is an expert
	17	witness, then I intend to try to avail myself of his
	18	expertise.
	19	MR.NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I think that there
	20	is, indeed, a legitimate objective in finding in
	21	educating oneself on a matter of concern to oneself, but
	22	that isn't done in the context of an adversary trial
	23	proceeding on specific issues.
	24	He can consult with the witness at any time
	25	during a break, during any time the witness is around

cf

7390

6-7 here and get all the information that he wants without 1 the constraints of the legal process or the objections 2 of other lawyers. 3 I think he can get more information, frankly, 4 if that is what he is looking for, just in direct 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 conversation with the witness. 6 7 MR. DOHERTY: Your Honor? 8 JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. 9 Mk. DOHERTY: I think Mr. Rentfro has by filing 16 you know, established himself as an adversarial party to 11 this. I think that he probably just stated maybe was, 12 perhaps, a misstatement on his part. 13 That, actually, he does want to get to the 14 bottom of this, and he wants the Board to get to the 15 bottom of this and help him as a private citizen who 16 sees himself living near power lines. 17 I, also, think since because of the previous 18 rule he has no participation in this hearing except just 19 this one issue. That, if there is doubt with regard to 20 this that ought to weigh in his favor slightly. 21 That all things considered, it ought to go. 22 So, he ought to be able to do this. 23 JUDGE WOLFE: Do you know the author of this 24 publication -- of this article? 25 MR. RENTFRO: I know of Louise Young, and I

cf

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1.1.1	
	1	actually have the Citation for this particular document,
	2	if that helps.
	3	But, again, I have the Environmental
	4	Protection Agency's compulation of all of these documents.
\$	5	And, their interpretation; but I don't have the original
664 23	6	sources. But, I do have the article Citation that he is
(202)	7	talking about. I have the page numbers, the dates and
20034	8	things. If that does help
D.C.	9	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. Thank you
OTON	10	MR. RENTFRO: I know Louise B. Young
ABHIN	11	JUDGE WOLFE: yes.
NG. W	12	The authenticity and the established, the
IGHIDI	13	recognized expertise of the writer of this article has
reas 1	14	been established through the witness.
RPORT	15	I think I am going to allow the question.
н н	16	Read your question read the portion that
EET. 5	17	you wish the witness to comment upon, Mr. Rentfro.
H STR	18	BY MR. RENTFRO:
17 00t	19	Q Talking about the generation of the corona
	20	effect and the comment is that, "It is apparent from
	21	purely theoretical considerations, that the maximum
	22	levels are not likely to occur directly under the line
	23	but quite a distance downwind. The ozone being hot when
	24	formed, rises and then is blown by the wind reaching
	25	ground level at some distance from the line. Even in the
	1000	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

6-8

cf

cf

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

11

14

15

24

25

lightest of winds." And then in parenthesis (about 2 miles 1 per hour.) 2

"Maximum concentration would occur about 3 300 feet from the line. Only when the wind blows 4 parallel to the line would it be possible to expect higher 5 levels under the line itself. When the wind is 6 transversed to the line, the maximum concentration 7 is inversely proportional to wind speed. Temperature 8 conversions and very light winds provide most favorable 9 conditions for elevated ozone levels." 10

JUDGE WOLFE: Now, Mr Rentfro, would you hand that document to the witness and point out to him 12 the exact words that you read off into the transcript so 13 that he will have visual concept rather than auditory accounts as to what was read off.

16 (Document handed to the witness.) 17 THE /ITNESS: Should I respond now? 18 JUDGE WOLFE If you are ready. Yes. 19 THE WITNESS: I think what I had said previous 20 to this was that in connection with ozone, we had been 21 dealing approximately five or six years ago with 22 theoretical calculations, modeling which presented some 23 scenarios that said perhaps upwards to 20 parts per

billion ozone concentrations could be achieved.

That in many cases is within what you would

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

6-10	1	
e f	1	find in the ambient atmosphere around the line in a
	2	rural area. Sometimes, lines going through urban areas
	3	are much in excess of that.
12	4	However, when we have done now field
	¥ 5	measurements to test the theoretical calculations which
	664-25	I beliewe is what Ms. Young is talking about. In those
	(202) 7	areas that she is talking about based on wind speed the
	8 20024	actual field measurement at ground level, no matter where
	9 9	it is measured, actually, are so minuscule that
	10 10	in many cases they are not detectable.
	111 III	The detection are approximately one part per
	'9N 12	billion.
0	13	So, in that sense I would disagree with that
	SH31	statement today because of the field experiments that we
	NO-15	have had conducted in this area. That field experiments
	3 16	do not contradict the theoretical calculations.
	1. 17	
	18	
	E 19	
	20	111
	21	
	22	
~	23	
	24	
	25	111
		이 같은 것이 같이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것

7994

-11	1	JUDGE CHEATUM: Do not contradict?
٤	2	THE WITNESS: They contradict, excuse me.
	3	They contradict the theoretical calculations.
	4	BY MR. RENTFRO:
	g 5	Q Could you cite any of those field measurement
	6	experiences that are the study or way to identify the
	(EGE) 7	process of just the study?
	8 30034	A I believe on page 7 of my testimony,
	9	essentially, at References 8 and 9 summarize the work of
	10	chese individuals.
	11	I, also, have each individual report but in
	0 12	for convenience in this testimony I have cited documents
	13	that cite the original works.
	Se 14	There are approximately six field tests
	NO. 15	so far that have been undertaken.
	16	Also, some are undergoing today some further
	17	testing in this same area.
	18	But the tests that we had so far show that
	19	there is not any significant, or less say there is
	20	negligible impacts or measurements of ozone often times
	21	undetectable.
6	22	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Mr. Rentfro, I'd like to
	23	follow up on that just a moment if you'll permit me, sir.
	24	Without in any sense challenging what you have just said,
	25	Mr. Gears, is there any reason for challenging the
		승규는 그렇게 잘 많은 것이 같다. 같은 것은 것은 것을 많은 것이 같이 같은 것이 많은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같이 많이

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY. INC.

6-12 statement of the author that Mr. Rentfro quoted, to the 1 CE effect that under the circumstances of a wind blowing 2 transversely to a transmission line you would expect to 3 find the maximum of concentration of ozone produced by 4 that line not underneath the line but downwind from the 5 00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 line? 6 Is there a basis for challenging or 7 disbelieving that aspect of the excerpt? 8 9 THE WITNESS: No. Not the premise of the calculations of where one should look. Where the 10 maximum concentrations would be. 11 12 JUDGE LINENBERGER: So, nothing that you are 13 familiar with respect to field measurements contradicts 14 that feature of this quotation. Is that correct? 15 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure if the field measurements actually, in fact, do not contradict that, 16 17 because it's hard to say. 18 In several of the experiments no matter --19 based on theoretical calculations, monitoring stations were 20 set up and since they did not reach any detectable level 21 it is really hard to say whether the theoretical 22 calculations were, in fact, accurate or not. 23 JUDGE LINENBERGER: So, would you characterize 24 the field results as neither confirmatory nor 25 contradictory with respect to the downwind maximum

7896

concentration?

THE WITNESS: I would say the only thing 2 we have seen theoretically that -- that the field 3 measurements have substantiated the theoreticaly 4 considerations, have been, in fact, that the 5 300 7TH STREEF, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345 theoretical considerations also say that the closer 6 you are to the source, the higher the levels are. 7 8 The closer you are to the conductor, the 9 higher the levels are. In fact, they have shown that. 10 I don't think there is much else that the field 11 measurements have really shown. 12 They actually were undertaken to not only 13 see what actual field conditions were, but to fine-tune 14 the modeling efforts. 15 And, in that sense they have failed because 16 the levels haven't been adequate enough to get even any 17 data points of significance. 18 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Thank you. 19 BY MR. RENTFRO: 20 Would the field measurements have taken into 21 account that, as far is health effects goes we're talking 22 aboutpeople at say one to three meters above the ground. 23 or in that spatial plane; and, yes, the ozone concentrations 24 are as I understand it nearest the line. But, do they --25 did the field measurements go out any distance or did

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

6-13

1

cf

6-14 they go under the line or at the line. I don't 1 Cf understand. 2 A. They went -- They were basically ground --3 well, they were all sorts of heights. 4 As I mentioned some of them were actually 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 done at conductor heights. 6 7 But, most of them were done at levels that would be associated with an individual or man, say one to 8 D.C. 9 three meters in height. And, not only along the WASHINGTON, 10 right-of-way, beneath the right-of-way, outside the 11 right-of-way. Controls certainly were done outside of the BUILDING. 12 right-of-way. 13 And, also, in those areas where one, again, 100 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS 14 the theoretical calculations were predicted to, you know, 15 to give the maximum concentrations. 16 And, these were not just spot checked field 17 surveys, they were ongoing 24-hour measurements and 18 correlated with wind-speed data, rain data, things like 19 that. 20 Could you tell me the technique used to 0 21 measure -- to determine, I'm thinking in terms of an 22 instrument, to determine that there is no detectable 23 ozone or there is detectable. Is it a chemical process? 24 How do they analyze this in their metering arrangement? 25 The only thing I can say is it is not a A

ALDERSON REPORTING COMFANY, INC.

6-15 collection sample, but it is an instantaneous field 1 measurement devise. 2 Offhand, I can't recall exactly what the 3 basis of the measurement is. 4 What I am saying is it is not a complex 5 000 7THI STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 chemical ionizing type of situation, but it is some 6 fairly portable instrumentation equipment. I'm not sure 7 what the principle is for the measurements of ozone. 8 0. I'm familiar with instruments that measure 9 in parts per million, such as chlorine and other commonly 10 measured chemicals, but they usually use a sampling 11 technique and I'm curious --12 A., Yes. That's what I was trying to answer your 13 question. 14 I believe that these measurements are in fact 15 done by instrumentations that are portable, not 16 laboratory bound; and, in fact, do have really --17 fairly good specifications at various levels on the order 18 19 of about one part per billion, I guess, is the detection 20 level. 21 Now, the air level may be greater than that 22 obviously, you know, five parts per billion I understand. 23 24 25 111

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1600

cf

1	BI MR. ALNTFRO:
2	Q In these six field tests, it sounds like
3	you're defining the repeatability as the fact that none
4	of them measured any ozone. Is that correct?
5	A On page seven well, actually on page eight,
6	I do mention that they did measure small amounts of
7	ozone at approximately the height of the transmission
8	line. But at ground level they were on the border of
9	detection. I'm not going to say that they were definitely
10	below one part per billion.
11	But they were within the range of detectability,
12	but certainly it appears from my recall that they were
13	below the ten parts per billion and the five parts per
14	billion.
15	Q That sounds like a valid criteria for re-
16	peatability. I was just curious to know if that was the
17	only one you were using, or if there might be others.
18	JUDGE WOLFE: Mr. Rentfro, did you have a
19	- guestion out?
20	MR. RENTFRO: Let me Maybe I do.
21	I was looking to the idea of repeatability,
22	which I understood as the fact that at ground level none
23	of the instruments or the tests detected any significant
24	or measurable or distinguishable amounts of ocone.
25	Was this, in fact, the only criteria for
	AL DERSON REPORTING COMPANY INC
1

2

3

4

, REPORTARS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 28924 (202) 554-2345

8.4

300 7TH STREET,

repeatability that was supplied?

In other words, were the instruments different in some of the tests? Were the line voltages different? Were the weather conditions --

5 THE WITNESS: There were a lot of -- I 6 don't think the six tests should be meant to mean that 7 they all had the same protocol, they all had the same 8 weather conditions or even the instrumentation.

9 In fact, there were five ... five or six of
10 the tests were fairly different, in terms of voltage
11 classes, weather conditions.

12 And even in terms of extent, the length of 13 period that actual measurements were done. There was a 14 variety of conditions that were

But all I'm saying is that in no case, no matter how the things were done, they still came out with pretty much the same answer. At least the measurements at this time say -- some of those would be on a much higher voltage classification lines than the Allens Creek.

We're talking about 765 lines. Even in those
cases, we didn't find -- they didn't find any detectable
levels at ground level.

24 JUDGE WOLFE: Mr. Rentfro, do you have much 25 more cross-examination? We'll recess for lunch if you

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	have.
2	MR. RENTFRO: I do have more, sir.
3	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, before we recess
4	for lunch, we have a number of witnesses who are standing
5	by three witnesses who are standing by, two of whom
6	are from out of town.
7	We would appreciate your consideration perhaps
8	in establishing a shorter lunch period today than normal;
9	perhaps getting back here by 1:30 or so.
10	And if possible, your consideration in going
11	into later early evening, perhaps to 6:30 or 7:00, in
12	order to get these people on and off from out of town.
13	JUDGE WOLFE: Well, certainly, we'll accom-
14	modate you as much as we can.
15	We will recess then until 1:30.
16	Insofar as the you say there are two wit-
17	nesses or three?
18	MR. NEWMAN: Three witnesses, two of whom are
19	from out of town. They're all standing by to testify.
20	JUDGE WOLFE. Well, we'll make every effort
21	to accommodate them with overtime sessions.
22	But we'll just have to see how we proceed
23	this afternoon.
24	That's the best I can indicate to you at this
24	nat 5 the best I can indicate to you at this
25	point.

7902

ALDERSON REPORTINC COMPANY, INC.

7-3

1	Who are these two witnesses from out of town?
2	MR. NEWMAN: It's Mr. Finley and Mr. Schoen-
1	berger. Mr. Schoenberger, I believe, has come in from
4	California.
5	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Were you planning on
6	having Mr. VanSickle this afternoon?
7	MR. NEWMAN: Yes.
8	JUDGE LINENBERGER: But Finley and Schoen-
9	berger are the particular ones
10	MR. NEWMAN: Right. They're from out of
11	town.
12	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Thank you.
13	JUDGE WOLFE: We had understood earlier that
14	Messrs. Finley and VanSickle would be the first witnesses
15	MR. NEWMAN: I believe it's VanSickle going
16	first, then Finley and then Schoenberger.
17	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, Mr. Doherty. Anything?
18	MR. DOHERTY: I'm just looking alert, sir.
19	I have nothing to say.
20	(Laughter.)
21	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
22	We'll wait until later this afternoon.
23	All right. We'll be in recess until 1:30.
24	(Whereupon, at 12:35 p.m. the hearing was
25	recessed, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m. of the same day.)
	사실 것 같은 것 같

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5	1	AFTERNOON SESSION
	2	1:32 p.m.
554 2345	3	JUDGE WOLFE: The hearing is resumed.
	4	It's now 1:32.
	5	In attendance are Mr. Newman for Applicant;
	6	Mr. Black for Staff; Mr. Doherty and Mr. Rentfro.
(202)	7	I have an initial question. My office has
20034	8	advised that I have received a letter from Ms. Hinderstein
. D.C.	9	of some recent date. I don't have a copy of that letter.
GTON	10	MR. NEWMAN: I think we can round one up for
ASHIN	11	you. I think I know the letter that you're referring to.
W 'Est	12	It outlines what her court schedules are during March.
IULIDI	13	I'll get a copy for you.
ERS B	14	JUDGE WOLFE: Secondly, the Board has been
EPORI	15	conferring over the luncheon hour. And it's our recol-
W., R	16	lection that yesterday, Mr. Newman, you advised that there
EET, S	17	would be two witnesses taking the stand today, Messrs.
H STRI	18	Finley or Mr. VanSickle first and Mr. Finley second.
ULL 00	19	No mention was made of Mr. Schoenberger.
63	20	Therefore, while we do attempt to accommodate
	21	out-of-state witnesses, we feel that Mr. Schoenberger, not
	22	having been mentioned yesterday as coming in today, that
	23	we will not hear him today.
	24	As I say, we try to accommodate out-of-town
	25	w tnesses, but we have to be advised early enough as
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		7905
7-6	,	well as the other Intervenors as well as the Inter-
	2	venors, as to what the schedule is going to be.
	3	So if we proceed to finish with those two wit-
	4	nesses this afternoon, we'll just recess and begin tomorrow
9	5	morning with Mr. Schoenberger.
554-23	6	All right.
(202)	7	We'll now resume I haght point out that
20024	8	in the past we've accommodated out-of-town witnesses
L D.C.	9	where they're on the stand, and they do wish to leave that
NGTON	10	day. We accommodate them by going into evening session.
(ASHIP	11	This is not the case here.
ING, W	12	All right. You may resume your cross-
BUILD	13	examination, Mr. Rentfro.
TERS	14	MR. RENTFRO: Thank you, Chairman Wolfe.
REPOR	15	BY MR. RENTFRO:
s.w., 1	16	Q On page eight where we're talking about the
tEET,	17	passage of electric current through an unshielded con-
TH STI	18	ductor, does the human body approximate an unshielded con-
300 7	19	ductor, in your opinion, Mr. Gears?
	20	A. I don't think I can answer that specifically.
	21	Q Would these currents that both electric
5	22	and magnetic Well, let's back up a minute.
	23	"The passage of an electric current through any
	24	unshielded conductor produces both electric and magnetic
	25	rields in the surrounding medium.

Of course, in the air I think it's obvious. 1 But it's obvious that in a fence or conductor-type object 2 metallic especially, there are also fields set up. And 3 my question is: Can we reasonably believe that any cur-4 rents might be set up in a person? 5 Certainly if a person were subjected to A. 6 an electric field, there's a potential for current to 7 be induced within a person. But it's dependent on the size 8 of the field ... you know, the strength of the field. 9 Yes, sir, I'm sure that would be the case. 0 10 You mentioned the effect of electric fields on 11 humans has been and presently still is being studied 12 extensively throughout the world. 13 We've looked at several of these studies, and 14 my impression was that the majority was ... they were 15 being conducted on small animals, some on rhesus monkeys; 16 and the data ... you know was transferred through some 17 formula to apply to humans. 18 19 Could you elaborate on any studies you're aware 20 of where the direct effect -- or, say, the humans are 21 participating in the study or experiment as subjects?

A To my knowledge there has been no experimenta tion ... long-term, directly in laboratory conditions on hu mans. In relating the question to long-term chronic
 effects, my meaning there was primarily the epidemiological

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

S.W. .

300 7TH STREET.

7306

7-7

studies -- studies involving people who, perhaps because 1 of job-related field conditions were exposed to electric 2 field higher than the normal environment. 3 We had mentioned before -- given testimony 4 before about the Russian study. 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 That's one of these particular studies which 6 involve not laboratory conditions, but an epidemiological 7 study. 8 Are any of these studies what -- the exposure --0. 9 at an exposure rate that could be called chronic exposure 10 or significantly --11 I'm thinking in terms of both time of the REPORTERS BUILDING. 12 day and over a period of time ... a month, say. 13 Certainly the Russian study involves a chronic A. 14 exposure, in terms of long-term ... probably minimally 15 eight hours a day exposure. Long-term may mean up to three 8.W. 16 months. 300 7TH STREET. 17 Continuing on: "For an overhead AC transmis-0 18 sion line, the three separate phases create an interference 19 pattern so that the strongest field exists in the area 20 below the outer phases, approximately 20 to 60 feet from 21 the centerline." 22 Then: "The field drops off moderately as one 23 moves closer to the centerline, and falls off rapidly as 24 one moves further away from the facility." 25

78

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1		Then skipping a couple of lines: "(t)he
	2	field drops	off to about 1.6 kV/m at the edge of right-of-
	3	way."	
	4		What width right-of-way did you envision in
46	5	that case?	
20025 (202) 554 23	6	λ.	That was my standard 345 kV design, which had
	7	a right-of-w	way of 150 feet.
	8	Q	150-foot right-of-way.
l, D.C.	9	A.	Total width.
AGTON	10	Q	And presuming the line would be essentially in
ASHIN	11	the center?	
ING, W	12	A	Yes.
auna	13	Q	"The maximum calculated magnetic profile at
LERS 1	14	1.5 m above	the ground is about .6 G (gauss)."
RPOR	15		What would you estimate that it would be
. W. B	16	using the sa	ame calculation at, say, three or five meters
EET. 5	17	above the gr	round?
H FTR	18	A	Perhaps a gauss, one gauss.
1T 008	19	\$	At the bottom of the page the question is
	20	basically:	"Are any harmful biological effects expected
	21	from magneti	ic fields under transmission lines?"
	22		A "no" is essentially your answer.
	23		Are there any effects, period? If we don't
	24	have to judg	ge them as being harmful, neutral or other-
	25	wise.	

7908

-10		
	1	A. I believe the following sentence says that
	2	there are some safety standards that talk about around
	3	the 200 to 300 gauss level.
	4	Those are based on biological harmful effects.
345	5	Q Would Going to
564-23	6	JUDGE WOLFE: Excuse me, Mr. Rentfro.
(202)	7	I would advise for the record that Mr. Scott
20024	8	has made his appearance at 1:42 p.m.
D.C.	9	All right, Mr. Rentfro.
GTON,	10	
NIHS	11	
G, WA	12	
ILDIN	13	
ts BU	14	
ORTEN	15	
REP	13	
, S.W.	10	
TREET	17	
IN SI	18	
300	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

BY MR. RENTFRO:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

300 TTH STREET, S.W. .

REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

7-11

Q When you speak of the biological effects at the much higher level, would those be essentially the ones that we looked at on page ten earlier; or would there be any others?

A Page ten deals primarily with electric fields, and page nine deals primarily with magnetic fields.

And magnetic fields, if I recall, there are different effects. I'm not sure offhand precisely what type of clinical effects have been established, but I would answer that question that there are possible different effects between the magnetic fields and electric fields.

Q I suppose -- Well, I hate to belabor the point. But then can we say at this point that we really don't know the precise biological effects associated with magnetic fields?

18 A No, I think at this point we can be fairly
19 certain that there are in fact at the levels beneath the
20 transmission line, that we will not see any measureable,
21 detectable, perceivable effects.

Q I'm looking for a definition of "effects."
I would find it hard to develop a criteria for measurement
of that -- any particular effect until I have -- I understood what effect I was looking for.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7-12 Well, in terms of the magnetic field, there's A. 1 a fair amount of literature and data in this area. And 2 that safety guideline that we're talking about is con-3 siderably below the threshold of any minute detectable 4 clinical symptoms that have been found. 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 654 2345 What I'm saying is that, in fact, of all the 6 evidence we have to date with magnetic fields, nothing 7 has been detected at the 200 to 300 gauss level. 8 In fact, the detections are much higher. And 9 then the level of detection is again -- the effects appear 10 to be fairly miniscule. 11 With the transmission line we're talking about REPORTERS BUILDING. 12 less than one gauss. So it's my opinion that we will not 13 see any effects whatsoever from the 345 kV line from 14 magnetic fields. 15 2 I noticed on this you referred to long periods 300 TTH STREET, S.W. . 16 Would the three-month period that you expressed of time. 17 earlier be appropriate in that context? 18 I believe in the magnetic literature ... data ... A. 19 that there are many experiments that deal in terms of 20 years, instead of months. 21 Are you aware of any specific study that could 22 better define, you know, the period of exposure for mag-23 netic field at these levels? 24 Any particular reference besides the one I A., 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

cited or --

2	Q Is the Am I understanding correctly that
3	the one that you're citing is the Russian experiment?
4	A. No. The citation I give includes a massive
5	amount of literature research on the fields of mag-
6	netic fields and it's not just the Russian data.
7	In fact, it incorporates most of what is
8	called the Seafare Studies, which were done on a variety
9	of magnetic fields.
10	It incorporates vast literature on this
11	area.
12	At this point we go into your comments on
13	the Russian study. I believe in Footnote 12 you make
14	reference to one Russian study.
15	Do you feel that there is any measurable
16	validity to the Russian research or safety standards as
17	published?
18	MR. BLACK: Objection. I believe that was
19	asked and answered in response to Mr. Newman's question.
20	He talked generally about the Russian studies and the
21	protocol and what would be done in the future through the
22	Interagency Tast Force.
23	MR. NEWMAN: That is correct.
24	(Bench conference.)
25	JUDGE WOLFE: The question is worded differently

7912

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-1.	1	than from prior questions. The witness may answer.
	2	Objection overruled.
	3	THE WITNESS: I'm going to have to ask for
	4	the question, or if you can
2	5	BY MR. RENTFRO:
564 23	6	Q The question basically was and I'll go into
(202) (7	a little more detail
10034	8	Mr. Newman, I believe, discussed lack of
D.C.	9	control and what have you other things that he felt
GTON	10	were of significant impact on the experiments.
ASHIN	11	But we all, I think, are aware of those
NG, W	12	I'm asking you do you feel that in light of you know,
UILDI	13	with all of this considered, that there is still validity
ERS B	14	to the Russian research or safety standards?
EPORT	15	A. The particular research that we're talking
W. , RI	16	about in eleven in the safety standards at least the
SET, 8	17	research I have serious doubts about the validity. I
I STRI	18	can't question the validity of the standards. They are
00 TT	19	in fact standards.
	20	I mean they do in fact exist.
	21	By the way, they exist for substation workers.
	22	They don't exist for the general population. They're not
	23	standards meant for the general population agri-
	24	cultural workers, people like that.
	25	Q. Well, how do these standards compare to the
		이 같은 것 같은

7913

-15	1	U. S. standards for similar circumstances?
	2	A. Well, first of all, the U.S. doesn't have
	3	any standards. That's the major area.
	4	The Russian standards are based on limiting
45	5	field strengths. And the United States at this point does
664 23	6	not have any limits on precise guidelines for field
(202)	7	strengths.
30024	8	We're talking about kilovolts per meter. But
, D.C.	9	generally, the limitations on field strengths for the
NOTON	10	Russians are essentially the same as what we have beneath
AIHER	11	our lines today.
NG, W	12	In other words, none of our lines in the United
IGHO	13	States would in fact exceed any of their standards. In
H SH3.	14	fact, they're below the standards.
EPORD	15	Q. The part that I thought was sign f cant about
W R	16	the standards was the limitation on the exposure rates to
EET, S	17	the U.S. standards
H STR	18	A No, they don't. Those time-dependent limita-
17 000	19	tions on exposures are there in the Russian standards for
	20	substation workers and people working in a professional
	21	an occupational environment.
	22	They do have separate standards for the general
	23	population.
	24	Q I noticed in your professional qualifications
	25	that you had Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in German and

7514

7-16		
	1	Russian from Villanova University.
	2	Have you ever read any of these studies, un-
	3	interpreted versions?
	4	A. Not in Russian, no.
345	5	Q In reference to the paper by I believe
554-2	6	it's Dumanskiy, D-u-m-a-n-s-k-i-y "(s)cates that
(202)	7	laboratory test animals (albino rats) undergo changes in
20024	8	behavioral reactions when subjected to fields in the range
4. D.C.	9	of only 1 to 5 kV/meter."
NGTON	10	This sounds like it could be a more there
VASHID	11	could be more opportunity to protocol or structure, since
ING, V	12	it appears to be a laboratory situation.
BUILD	13	Do the Russian standards, or lack of standards,
TERS	14	go into this area? I mean, are they lacking in this area
IEPOR	15	also?
8 W	16	A. I guess I don't understand your question.
RET, I	17	Q All right.
H STR	18	The previous Russian data appears to be sub-
300 71	19	ject to being discredited because of lack of protocol,
	20	ways that they expressed themselves. I think Dr. Michael-
	21	son indicated their I can't remember the exact wording
9	22	that he used but idiosyncratic vocabulary, mixing of
	23	empirical observations with other data.
	24	And my understanding was that that
	25	especially he thought was especially true in the study
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

14

16

20024 (202) 554-2345

WASHINGTON, D.C.

BUILDING,

REPORTERS

S.W. .

300 TTH STREET.

concerning the workers in the power plant environment.

I am -- My question is: If you're in a laboratory situation here, do the U.S. experts hold that their laboratory criterion and protocol are also invalid?

A I believe I answered this morning ... I think I generally stated that it's the opinion, at least that this study, had much better protocol; but there was still a fair amount of uncertainty.

And this is one of the areas that is being 10 11 pursued to try to get an equivalent American counterpart 12 to work with Dumanskiy at his laboratory to monitor this 13 particular experiment.

This experiment appears quite similar to Dr. 0. 15 Marino's experiment, and I believe the one that he's going to redo under the -- your auspices. Is that correct? Or is there --17

18 A. I think you could generally characterize it 19 as that, yes.

20 If we applied the standard translation ... you a 21 know, where we scale them to man on page ten, what kind of 22 a value would we expect to see in that area? I'm just 23 thinking in terms of the scaling, not whether it's valid 24 or invalid.

25

A.

What were the scaling factors used?

19	- I	
	1	Q Not Well, apparently, there is mention
	2	on page ten it says, "These effects were found at
	3	field strengths scaled to man of about 4-20 kV/m."
	4	And if we scaled this one to five-kilovolt per
115	5	meter on the albino rats to man, what value would you
564-23	6	estimate?
(203)	7	A. Well, just off the top of my head, it would
20024	8	certainly be less than one kV per meter. You know, scaling
. D.C.	9	factors are anywhere from five to one to 12 to 1, so
OLD	10	a quarter of a kilovolt per meter you know, to a
ASHIN	11	kilovolt one kilovolt per meter.
NG. W	12	All of the values would be - in fact
IUILDI	13	if this were accurate data, would be in fact one kV per
ERS E	14	meter or below.
EPORI	15	Q In the current research that is being funded,
W. , R	16	and apparently underway I'm speaking of this where you
EET, S	17	refer to the Federal Interagency Advisory Committee
H STR	18	do you have any fee! for when the study that would approxi-
ULL 00	19	mate this Dumanskiy study might be available?
~	20	A Not the particular Dumanskiy replication.
	21	But if we assume that the Marino experiment is equivalent
	22	or close to it, I do have a schedule approximate
	23	schedule for Dr. Marino's research. I mean, at least
	24	it's underway now.
	25	And preliminary findings are scheduled within

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7 -

2

3

4

7

8

9

a year.

Q I'm still curious about the scaling technique to get us from animal research to making -- drawing some conclusion about effects on man.

5 Could you attempt to explain that to me or what ... how that would go about?

A Well, it's basically a laboratory technique that one attempts to -- There's a variety of ways of doing it.

10 One of the attempts is to make actual clay 11 models of a man versus clay models of the actual laboratory 12 animal.

13 The Southwest Research Institute, for example, 14 is doing a baboon study where they're doing a clay model 15 of the baboon in different configurations and a clay model 16 of the man, putting these models within a test chamber for 17 various fields.

And then they have a micro -- a mini-probe electric field measurement device, and then doing it at various spots -- various spots throughout the body, to calculate the actual field measurements, the actual perturbation.

23 And that's still being undertaken.
24 The original calculations were based on
25 theoretical calculations. And now we have a little bit

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

000 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14

15

16

17

18

22

20024 (202) 554-2345

D.C.

WASHINGTON.

REPORTERS BUILDING,

S.W.S.

100 TTH STREET,

better definitive calculations.

0 It is a modeling technique then? It's a clay modeling technique, yes. A. 0 Right.

"Current research has produced statistically significant effects in the areas" -- and then we get into the biological effects that are obviously measurable.

I guess I keep coming -- Is Dr. Marino's study ... the primary thrust -- of looking at any other potential effects?

A. I think the current research that I'm talking about not only expands on Dr. Marino's study, but is much 12 more inclusive, much more extensive and, in fact, his re-13 search has shown that there are some statistically significant effects after several replications of the same experiment; in fact, two years in a row, to make sure.

They are still coming up with some areas that have statistically significant effects.

19 I think -- My opinion is that this research 20 is much more extensive ... much more rigorous than Dr. 21 Marino, much more inclusive of all parameters.

> Okay. 0

23 On the research by R. D. Philips, is this 24 generally replicated in other studies? Have there been a 25 series of this type?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING,

900 TTH STREET,

A This experiment -- These groups of experiments have not been replicated on the same laboratory test animals. The cost of this experiment is extremely expensive, in the millions and millions of dollars.

And DOE is funding this. What has happened is that another group of experiments have been done, looking at the same type of parameters, but on a different animal -in this case, baboon.

Those are being undertaken at Southwest Research Institute, again looking at pretty much the same parameters, but on a different laboratory animal.

Q You mention the 4 to 20 kilovolt per meter field strength is typical of the maximum values measured near the ground under 345-745 kV transmission lines.

Could we limit -- Could you give us a feel for the 345? I presume it would be -- that would cut out some of the top end of the range. Is that correct?

A. I discussed that this morning. The value is somewhere between six and eight kilovolts per meter.

Q On page 11 you were talking about the New York State Public Service Commission hearings. Are you familiar with the testimony of Dr. R. O. Becker?

A. I've read, I think, all of the testimony given
at that hearing at one time. And I think -- I certainly
have read Dr. Becker's testimony.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

0 Are you familiar with any of the more than 7-22 1 70 scientific papers published by Dr. Becker referenced in 2 his testimony? 3 I did see the reference, and I did attempt to A. 4 read those particular studies that I thought were directly 5 BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 related to electric fields underneath the transmission 6 lines. 7 I believe there were actually none. 8 0 In your opinion, would Dr. Becker's position 9 as director of the orthopedic siophysics lab at Syracuse 10 VA Hospital in upstate New York ... Medical Center indicate 11 a knowledge of acceptable, scientific test procedures 12 and parameters for evaluating or assigning -- not assign-13 100 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS ing -- but, let's say, commenting on laboratory experi-14 ments? 15 MR. NEWMAN: Your Honor, I would object to that 16 question. 11 It's too vague to have a meaningful response 18 for the record. 19 MR. RENTFRO: Let me rephrase it. 20 21 BY MR. RENTFRO: I'm looking for an indication that Dr. R. O. 22 0 Becker may in fact know -- have a working knowledge of 23 laboratory procedures and the parameters that constitute 24 valid experimental procedures or collection of data. 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY. INC.

23			
	1	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Excuse me, Mr. Rentfro.	
	2	I thought I just heard you make a statement. But I don't	
	3	think I heard a question.	
	4	MR. RENTFRO: The question, I thought, was	
(202) 554-2345	5	objected to by Applicant's counsel.	
	6	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Then you said you would re-	
	7	phrase it. And after saying you would rephrase it, you	
20024	8	made a statement. But I have not heard a rephrased	
4, D.C.	9	question.	
NGTON	10	If you did rephrase it, I'm sorry, I just	
VASHI	11	didn't hear it.	
ING, V	12	MR. RENTFRO: No, I don't think I did.	
BUILD	13	BY MR. RENTFRO:	
TERS	14	Q My question is: Do you Would the pro-	
REPOR	15	fessional experience of Dr. Becker indicate that he is	
8.W.	16	generally as qualified is generally qualified to conduct	
EET.	17	or evaluate experiments in the field of biological effects	
HI STF	18	related to magnetic or electric fields?	
300 71	19	A. Yes.	
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		

7322

BY MR. RENTFRO: 1 I have here a copy of Dr. Becker's testimony 0. 2 before the State of New York Public Service Commission, 3 Cases 26-529 and 26-559. 4 On page -- Are you familiar with that 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 document? 6 A. I'm familiar with the document. I have not 7 read the -- There was 14,000 pages of testimony in this 8 hearing. 9 And as I say, I think I once attempted to 10 go through everything. 11 And all I can say is I probably read it 12 once ... many years ago. 13 To refresh your memory I would like to read 0 14 from page nine: "To sum up from the viewpoint of possible 15 medical significance, the literature reports represent a 300 TTH STREET, S.W. 16 solid body of data indicating that living organisms are 17 influenced by the ELF fields and that such effects are 18 likely to occur in the areas of growth, both cellular and 19 of the total organism, and in the function of the central 20 nervous system and the cardiovascular system. Obviously, 21 to answer a specific question such as the effects of 22 various field strengths of 60 hertz upon the variable 23 human population will require specific laboratory experi-24 mentation. These answers are not available at this 25

8-1

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7:32

	1	time."
345	2	Do you agree with that supposition?
	3	A. I think it's clear from my testimony that I
	4	generally agree that we do in fact have some ways to go
	5	still in this area, and that the ongoing research is not
554-23	6	definitive one way or the other.
(202)	7	Q Do you believe that This is again from
30034	8	Dr. Becker's testimony. And it has to do with the case as
, D.C.	9	referenced.
NG, WASHINGTON	10	And the question posed to him was: Would it be
	11	unsafe to permit people to occupy residences within 329
	12	feet of the centerline of the proposed lines if the electric
INITIDI	13	field within the residence was less than 1.5 volts per
ERS B	14	centimeter.
EPORI	15	We should remember there that is a larger
W B	16	line; that's 750, I guess.
EET. S	17	His answer was: "We cannot answer this
HIS E	18	question at this time, not knowing the effects of chronic
11 001	19	exposure to fields lower than we have employed in our
	20	experiments to date."
	21	Is there any possibility of 1.5 volts per
	22	centimeter I don't understand
	23	Well, in your opinion, does 1.5 volts per
	24	centimeter over a long term, or chronic exposure, represent
	25	a hazard?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8-2

1 seen and the current research, 1.5 volts per centimeter, 2 which is equivalent, I guess, to 1.5 kV per meter, would 3 not pose any significant health effects on humans. 4 0 On page 11 again of your testimony, you 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 "Based on the foregoing facts" -- which, I presume -say: 6 this was right after the comments of the New York State 7 Public Service Commission hearings -- "it is my opinion 8 that there is no evidence at this time that the operation 9 of 345 kV power lines will have a significant effect on 10 the health of humans." 11 I guess -- Could you tell me if, in your 12 opinion, there is any credible evidence available at 13 this time which might give any effects at all, disregarding 14 the level of significance you assign? 15 MR. BLACK: That question, at least to me, was 16 vague. He said "give any effects at all." Above a 17 significance level? 18 Well, I'll permit the witness to respond, if 19 20 he understands. MR. RENTFRO: I'll rephrase --21 JUDGE WOLFE: You mean you won't object? 22 23 MR. BLACK: I won't co toe. 24 JUDGE CHEATUM: the witness probably 25 undersucod your question.

Based on the review -- on the data that I've

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8-3

A.

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REFORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

THE WITNESS: I think I stated essentially the 1 answer to that on page ten where I'm saying that at least 2 in terms of the animal health studies that we have to 3 date, which are being used to model possible or potential 4 effects for humans, that, yes, there are some signific.ntly--5 statistically significant effects. 6 My point is that at this point there's no clear 7 indication that they would pose significant health ef-8 9 fects. But there are some statistical effects being 10 11 seen. BY MR. RENTFRO: 12 You further state: "If ongoing research were 13 0 to conclude that protective measures were warranted, a 14 15 variety of actions could be considered including, but not limited to: increasing the width of right-of-way to limit 16 17 the field strengths to which the public would be exposed .. 18 specific warnings of possible risks ... shield wires 19 There's a whole list of them here. 20 What would you consider a necessary result 21 from ongoing research to trigger consideration of using 22 some of these, apparently protective measures? 23 I think I generally discussed that this A. 24 morning. 25 I think that the way I, as an individual

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

at least my responsibility on the Interagency Advisory 1 Committee would in fact be in consultation with the other 2 federal agencies, especially those who at this time I 3 believe would have the responsibility to set levels, 4 primarily EPA or OSHA. - Based on oneir findings and their 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 recommendations, the NRC would then, in fact -- I guess --6 look at the recommendations and take some sort of action 7 if we felt it was required. 8 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. I'm only saying that at this point my response 9 would be as part of the Interagency Advisory Committee 10 and a group concensus. 11 JUDGE CHEATUM: Mr. Gears, I don't believe you 12 answered his question. 13 THE WITNESS: Okay. Maybe I misunderstood --14 JUDGE CHEATUM: Because you didn't indicate 15 what kind of results might trigger these protective 16 measures. 17 In other words, what kind of data might come 18 from the research which is ongoing, which might trigger 19 the implementation of greater protective measures? 20 THE WITNESS: Well, certainly the most obvious 21 one would be anything that dealt with lethal doses or 22 death of animals in a statistically significant fact. 23 I guess that is really what I wasn't thinking 24 and addressing. It's not clear in my mind, because of the 25

8-5

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

way these experiments are going that subtle effects -- how 1 8-6 we are going to react to a continuation of subtle effects 2 and what sort of reaction will be taken. 3 It's certainly clear to me that if we had --4 if we were talking about mortality or lethal doses, 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 that was a very clear perception that we would take some 6 sort of action as a group. And that's the type of data 7 one prescribed, easy, simple method of handling that 8 D.C. problem. 9 WASHINGTON. Lethal doses ... toxicities and threshold 10 11 levels -- prescribed threshold levels. S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, I hope I'm responsive to that. 12 BY MR. RENTFRO: 13 You aren't getting guite what I want. 0. 14 I 15 really think it's probably unanswerable. I think the data that as it develops, you almost are going to have to 16 900 7TH STREET. 17 evaluate the potential for harm of the data as a part 18 of the -- but I accept your answer. 19 One question that I have: We often are exposed to news about what certain government agencies 20 21 do as protective or preventive measures, like the FDA 22 monitors foods and drugs ... this type of thing. 23 They have a standard normally that they use 24 of perceived or potential harm that might come. Is there 25 anything at all in the mechanism that we are using to

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345

look at the nuclear power industry that would approximate the ... let's call it the prudent, reasonable thing? Or maybe that's the whole purpose of this hearing.

They do have specified standards.

A. Well, I can discuss some of the FDA standards, say, in terms of toxicity, or at least carcinogens. There's various models that they use for that.

At least they are targeted to something specific. For example, carcinogens. And they have a variety of specific tests. For example, rates of cellular mutagen rates in various organisms.

And based on that if a particular toxic substance were to cause a rate that was above normal, then that would be a trigger for some sort of prescribed action. And then they determine, based on that, what level to set.

And usually the level right now is onehundredth of the threshold dose that they see.

In the field of electric fields, we have gotten up to some pretty high levels with animals and have not shown -- besides electrocution we have not shown a lethal dose yet.

In fact, there has been some difficulty in
experiments with some ... say, fruitflies where the field
has been so high that we could not carry out the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

experiments because the fruitflies were -- actually being 1 carried in, pulled into the current at the poles and 2 just being essentially destroyed. 3 There is at this point -- I'm almost positive 4 there has not been a threshold for lethal doses yet 5 00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345 established, besides that of electrocution from shock. 6 I'm talking about what we were talking about here, the 7 long-term chronic electric field exposure. 8 0. Thank you. 9. Going on to page 12: "Although the staff does 10 not believe that additional protective measures are war-11 ranted at this time, we are keeping abreast of these 12 studies and will take any new information into considera-13 tion during our review of transmission line operation at 14 the operating stage." 15 16 Is there an actual group or someone on the Staff who after we -- say, the line is in the operating 17 18 stage, still monitors performance or the studies, and --Is there a continuing input from the Staff in a real 19 sense as we progress? 20 21 There are a lot of lines operating. Are you 22 doing that on any of them? 23 A. Well, that's really not what that statement is 24 implying. 25 But, first of all, to clarify: What you're

7930

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8-8

saying is that at this stage we do not monitor operating 1 effects -- electric field operating effects after an 2 applicant has received his operating license. 3 The meaning of this statement is that we have 4 a second review of the transmission lines during an NRC 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 proceeding; and that's the operating licensing stage, 6 which is usually several years down the road, in which we 7 have the opportunity to look -- The Staff has the 8 opportunity to take a second look at operational effects 9 of transmission lines and operational effects of the power 10 plant. 11 In the case of Allens Creek, therefore, we 12 will have -- at least routinely we will have another --13 we will do another impact statement considering the 14 operational impacts of the Allens Creek transmission 15 line. 16 They will not be operating at that point. Don't 17 misunderstand me. 18 19 There will be an operating license stage proceeding before they're allowed to go ahead and 20 21 operate. 22 Still on page 12, we're into the area of 0 23 the effects of electromagnetic fields on plants and 24 animals. 25 Well, I found it a little confusing. With --

8-9

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

79.1

8-10	1	You said you did not address it, but there is information
	2	in here that I would like to go ahead and ask about.
	3	The first question is: With regard to large
	4	animals, were you considering domestic or wild animals or
345	5	both?
) 554-2	6	A. I was primarily in this issue considering wild
4 (202	7	life.
2003	8	Q. I think your statement concerning the ter-
N, D.C	9	ritorial range would be valid there. I question the
NGTO	10	validity on domestic animals, such as horses, that would
WASHI	11	be basically you know, confined to the right-of-way
,DNIG,	12	area.
BUILI	13	Would you feel that that type of chronic
TERS	14	exposure would be something that would give us an effect?
REPOF	15	A. Well, we do have research on that. I don't
8.W.,	16	have it cited here.
REET,	17	But Bonneville Power Administration has a
TH ST	18	test facility. It has essentially energized at something
300 7	19	like 1100 to 1200 kV per meter.
	20	Beneath that test facility they have used
	21	cattle a group of cattle beneath the lines as a con-
	22	trol and watched for behavioral characteristics, and
	23	also for
	24	I'll back off and not say cattle. I'll make
	25	sure I say cows.
	1255	

7932

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Contra La

1	and looked at milk production rates and
2	have found no significant difference between the control
3	and the animals exposed beneath those lines 1100 kV
4	lines.
5	Q. You go on to talk about smaller animals and
6	the fact that they are shielded by grass, shrubs, et
7	cetera "and therefore would not receive a high cumula-
8	tive exposure dose."
9	Could you tell me about the cumulative effect
10	or exposure dose? I'm not familiar with that. I've heard
11	it expressed in other papers, but I'm not sure I under-
12	stand it.
13	A. Well, essentially what we're saying the
14	gist of that particular sentence is that although the
15	small animals may in fact live directly beneath the power
16	lines and, therefore, possibly could receive the maximum
17	field and, therefore, for them a high dose.
18	Over time what in fact happens is that because
19	of the way rights-of-way are maintained, there's always a
20	fair amount of vegetation along rights-of-way, or at
21	least animals tend to use cover.
22	If one were to measure a field below the one
23	meter standard, the field drops off in a fantastic
24	manner.
25	In other words, a shrub, for example, will

	1	essentially stop most of the field.
	2	If you had a measurement instrument and you .
	3	took a measurement at one meter above a vegetated area
	4	and then dropped it down to six inches, it would be
45	5	practically zero.
554-23	6	All I'm saying in that statement is that
(203)	7	since most of these smaller animals in fact use vegeta-
20034	8	tion for purposes of shelter and hiding, that although the
D.C.	9	field as measured above the grass levels would be or
GTON	10	could be fairly high "high" meaning, say, it was a
ASHIN	11	maximum field of six kV that they theoretically could
NG, W	12	receive a 6 kV per meter dose.
Idlin	13	Since they're below and then shielded, they
ERS B	14	receive probably practically nothing or probably
EPORT	15	zero over any long period of time.
W. , RI	16	And so essentially that's what is meant by
ET, 8.	17	"high cumulative," "cumulative" meaning receiving a dose
I STRE	18	over a long 24-hour/48-hour habitually receiving a
HTT 00	19	continuous dose or continuous exposure.
30	20	The whole point is they don't receive a con-
	21	tinuous exposure. They probably receive at most most of
	22	these animals that I'm talking about in many cases are
	23	burrowing animals or animals that will be essentially
	24	shielded from the field and in fact probably receive no
	25	exposure whatsoever.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8-12

Then if I'm understanding your explanation 0 1 correctly, maybe that would be a reduced -- maybe a lack 2 of -- Could we say that they're simply, because of their 3 size and where they are, that they're receiving a smaller 4 dose? 5 00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 654-2345 That's what I thought I heard you saying, but 6 I'm not sure I --I still don't feel I understand the 7 meaning of "cumulative." 8 9 A. It may be a bad use of words in this case. I guess that what I would try to say again is that 10

7935

theoretically if an animal -- a small animal was living 11 12 beneath the right-of-way, exactly at the point where the 13 maximum predicted field existed, and that its range was 14 only within that field, that it had such a small range 15 that within the very small parameter of the maximum pre-16 dicted field, say, it only ranged within three or five or 17 ten feet of this particular area and, therefore, con-18 stantly was subjected to the maximum field, then you could 19 say that it got -- at least for this particular line --20 if the maximum predicted field was six or eight kV per 2. meter, you could say that theoretically that animal 22 would receive chronically eight kV per meter per 24-hour 23 period. Chronically. All the time.

Now all I'm saying is that in fact that is not the case, because, number one, the vegetation significantly

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8-13

24

shields and reduces the field gradient so in fact it 1 does not receive anywhere near this 8 kV per meter all the 2 time. 3 Now I can't say how much of the time it 4 does and how much of the time it doesn't. But all I'm 5 00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345 saying is that it's not conceivable that that animal is 6 sitting right ... you know ... that the shielding --7 What I'm trying to say is that the vegetation 8 does a significant job in reducing the field gradients 9 10 below one meter. Let me make sure that I understand what it's 11 Q. 12 not; and maybe that will answer my question a little bit 13 better. 14 We're familiar with the build up -- when we're 15 thinking of ... say, radioac ive-type poisoning. There 16 is a dosimeter -- a cumulative dosage rate where you can 17 totalize it, et cetera. 18 This is not what you're -- You're not saying 19 there's no phenomenon that would approximate that in the 20 sense of the word "cumulative"? 21 MR. NEWMAN: I'll object to that. I don't 22 think there's a meaningful question in that. 23 It's vague. 24 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Well, before you rule on 25 the objection, Judge Wolfe, I think there's some semantic

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7936

8-14
1

2

3

4

7

8

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING,

17

18

19

20

difficulties here.

In the first place, radiologically speaking, a distinction is made between exposure and dose. I think I heard Mr. Gears use those two words synonymously.

5 THE WITNESS: I probably did, because I said
6 "exposure dose" here.

JUDGE LINENBERGER: Do you look on them as equivalent words in the context of electromagnetic --

JUDGE LINENBERGER: Secondly, there's another consideration that comes in ... in radiography, in radioactivity considerations and possibly here also --I'll leave that to you, sir.

The convept of reciprocity. It is not always true that in terms of radiation a high dose for a short period of time has the same equivalence as a low dose for a long period of time.

But in terms of the kinds of phenomena you're talking about, is it true that a high exposure for a short period of time is equivalent to a low exposure for a long period of time, if the product of field strength and times are the same for both?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

THE WITNESS: That has not been answered. 1 That has not been looked into. 2 One would think that at least in this area 3 we might get the same type of potential results as in the 4 field of radiation, ionizing radiation. 5 BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 But the question of long-term -- Well, as I 6 said before, it's not clear to me even at maximum - what 7 levels of maximum exposure, if we talk about hundreds of 8 kV's per meter, whether we have really established any 9 lethal thresholds. 10 Theoretically ... you know I'm saying theoreti-11 cal, because we get into other problems of shock, which in 12 this question we're talking about long-term electric 13 REPORTERS fields, and not the shock issue. 14 And it's hard to make an experiment where, 15 when you adjust the high electric fields, that you don't 16 300 7TH STREET, S.W. get into the danger of ... sing a lethal shock current. 17 18 JUDGE LINENBERGER: All right, sir. Fine. Now a third kind of thing, Mr. Rentfro, that 19 20 I think might be bothering you -- and it has not come out 21 from this discussion whether it comes into play here --22 with radiation exposure, given a constant radiation field, 23 the damage that that radiation does goes on building up 24 in the body if the body continues to stay in that radia-

ALDERSON R"PORTING COMPANY, INC.

tion field for longer and longer times. There is an

8-16

25



Generally, all of the experimentation so far indicates that once the organism is removed, there's a fairly quick reversion back to normal characteristics. That it's not a long ... once it's -- It's not a chronic condition, once the organism is removed.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

8-18

7940

However, there is some evidence that says that electric fields could possibly disturb circadium rhythm.

And if that is the case, then there are people who are knowledgeable in this area who say that that could in fact be a longer term, more chronic and perhaps more cumulative effect, that once the circadium rhythm is substantially disturbed, this could cause fairly prolonged periods of disturbance.

And, therefore, even though the organism is
outside the field, you can still get a long-term effect.

17 Obviously, you can see from my answer that I'm 18 not certain. I have given you both sides of where the 19 issue is at this stage.

Q I only found one piece of literature that even
addressed that, and that was the "Electromagnetic Fields
and Life" by A. S. Pressman, who is ... Department of Biophysics, Moscow University, Moscow USSR, and translated
from Russian by Sinclair, edited by Frank A. Brown,
Jr., Professor of Biology, Northwestern University.

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

25

Are you aware of that particular paper?

2

1

A No, I'm not.

3 Q I am not sure exactly what it means, but I
4 would like to read what I think is the pertinent paragraph
5 from it. Would you like to see it before I read it or ...
6 JUDGE WOLFE: Well, if there's no objection,
7 read that part. Then show to the witness that part

8 which you've read.

MR. RENTFRO: It says: "It has been found that 9 in some cases the reactions of living organisms to EMF's 10 11 occur only at certain optimum intensities. In other cases, the effects increase when the intensity of acting EMF is 12 And in other cases, the reactions of low and 13 reduced. high intensities are of opposite nature. Cumulative 14 15 biological effects produced by repeated exposure to EMF's 16 well below the effective threshold for a single exposure 17 have also been observed. Finally, the concept of energetic 18 interaction is contradicted by the fact that for the same 19 average EMF, energy absorbed in the tissues of organisms, 20 the nature of the reaction depends considerably on the modulation of the EMF, on the directions of the electric 21 22 and magnetic vectors of the EMF relative to the animal's 23 body axis, on the localization of the exposure" and so 24 on.

That -- the way I understand it -- tends to

	100 million - 8	
8-20	1	leave me confused. But it also supports your answer
0.5	2	I see.
	3	MR. NEWMAN: Is there a question in that
	4	or is that a statement for the record?
\$5	5	If it's a statement for the record, I ask that
30024 (303) 564-33	6	it be struck.
	7	MR. RENTFRO: Let's pose it as a question
	8	then.
, p.c.	9	Does this
ICTON	10	JUDGE WOLFE: Well, there's a motion to
AIHISA	11	strike your comment.
NG, W	12	(Bench conference.)
nirpi	13	JUDGE WOLFE: All right. Proceed with your
e RSI E	14	questioning then.
EPORT	15	BY MR. RENTFRO:
W. , R	16	Q You mentioned in your testimony at page 12,
cer, s	17	"Smaller animals which exhibit a more limited range would
I STRI	18	most likely be shielded extensively from electric field
	19	gradients at ground level by surrounding shrubs, grasses,
	20	etc., and therefore would not receive a high cumulative
	21	exposure dose."
	22	My question is: How do they go about receiving
	23	this or not receiving this high cumulative exposure
	24	dose. And I did not Do you feel that the informa-
	25	tion from Mr. Pressman's paper is of any validity at all?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1

2

3

4

5

REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

100 7TH STREET, S.W.

25

MR. BLACK: I'm going to object. The sentence that you read on page 12 of Mr. Gears' testimony has nothing to do with the cumulative biological effect that you asked him to comment about on that document that you hold in your hand. To me you haven't connected it up yet. To me

6
7 it was just -- I thought you were going to ask him -8 and I would have no objection -- whether he agrees or
9 disagrees with the statement that you read from the Moscow
10 paper.

But if you try to tie it into what he said in his testimony, I think that's objectionable.

Maybe we could simplify this thing -- Why don't you just ask him -- and I would have no objection -if he agrees or disagrees with the statement that you read.

MR. RENTFRO: That's fine with me.BY MR. RENTFRO:

19 Q Mr. Gears, do you agree or disagree with20 the statement that I just read?

MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I would object
to that question because the statement that was read
perhaps has eight or nine significant points of fact in
it.

And I don't know that a single answer --

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8-22		
	1	agree or disagree can conceivably cover all the
	2	points in that statement.
	3	The question, therefore, is impermissibly
	4	vague.
V, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	5	JUDGE CHEATUM: I'd like to make one comment.
	6	For this Board member it would mean nothing to me.
	7	First of all, I don't even know what animals
	8	are involved in the experiment.
	9	You talk about the action on tissues or
NGTOR	10	organisms or systems. I don't even know what animals are
IHSAV	11	involved.
ING, V	12	Are they ants? Or are they mice? Or what?
auna a	13	Or did you tell us?
TERS 1	14	I'm asking you.
LEPOR	15	MR. RENTFRO: According to the paper he is
8.W. F	16	addressing animals
IEET, 1	17	JUDGE CHEATUM: Ants are animals.
H STR	18	MR. RENTFRO: Yes, animals.
300 71	19	JUDGE CHEATUM: Ants are animals.
	20	Did you say "ants" or "animals"? I mean, when
	21	you say animal , that also includes human beings. Whether
	22	you admit it or not.
	23	(Fause.)
	24	MR. RENTFRO: No, he is addressing man in
	25	this case, and specifically tissue.
		(benen contetence.)

		7945
9-1	1	(Banch Conference)
cf	2	JUDGE WOLFE: The question is much too vague.
	3	It is a multifaceted question. Therefore, we will sustain
	4	the objection.
	ıg 5	You may ask point-by-point questions, however,
	564-23	if you so desire.
	1 (202)	BY MR. RENTFRO:
	8	Q. Does the statement that you have made
	D.C. 1	indicate that a cumulative exposure dose is possible.
	NOL 10	although not high in this case?
	NIHS 11	MR. NEWMAN: I object to the question, again.
	M '0, 12	I don't know what case we're talking about; and my
1	10110 13	record of that question says, "Does the statement you
	18 SH3 14	have made " and I don't know what statement that is.
	LLNO4	JUDGE WOLFE: Try again, Mr. Rentfro.
	au . 16	Objection sustained.
	18 13	BY MR. RENTFRO:
	STRE 18	Q The case that we're about is Before the Matter
	HL 19	of Houston Lighting & Power, Allens Creek Nuclear
	8 20	Generating Station, Unit I, NRC Supplemental Testimony
	21	of Gerald E. Gears, on page 12, he states, as we have
	22	read two or three times now, that there appears to be, that
	23	the smaller animals under the line would "not receive the
	24	high cumulative exposure dose."
	25	And, my question is that is there any

9-2	1	exposure or accumulation of the exposure dose?
cf	2	he it high or medium or low or whitever place
	3	you would like to make it in between.
	4	MR. BLACK: Objection.
	÷ 5	I think he has gone into this, I'm fairly
	664-23	certain he has asked-and-answered exactly what he means
	(202)	by the term "high accumulative exposure dose"; and
	20024	any other line of questioning I believe is clearly
	9 P.C.	repetitious.
	NOL 10	MR. RENTFRO: Well, the line of questioning
	41HSM 11	has become repetitious, in my opinion also, Mr. Black.
	N 12	But, certainly not any more vague than the statement
13	13	that we're questioning.
	a sua 14	MR. NEWMAN: I think with the acknowledgment
	15	that the questioning has now become repetitive, I'm
	a 16	going to ask for a termination of cross-examination on
	8 17	this point and ask the interrogator to go on to another
	HIS 18	point.
	11 19	MR. RENTFRO: Could I make one wither
	20	comment?
	21	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
	22	MR. RENTFRO: I have basically accepted and
	23	agreed with the cumulative, the definition of cumulative.
	24	I think with Judge Linenberger's help I was pretty
	25	satisifed with that. I think the question that we really

1	got back to, my understanding was I read out of this
2	Pressman Study and there was an objection to "Hey is it
3	a statement or a question." I was trying to make a
4	question out of it.
5	I think that's where we really were.
6	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. But, you didn't refer to
7	this study in your last question.
8	So, you abandon, apparently, any question
9	derived from the study.
10	So, the Board is rather confused as to what
11	you are up to.
12	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Why don't you go back to
13	that Moscow Paper which lists a variety of reactions to
14	electro-magnetic field exposures.
15	And it says that, "In some cases the higher
16	the exposure the smaller the reaction. And, in some
17	cases other things."
18	Why don't you take them one by one, break
19	them down into a half a dozen separate questions, and put
20	each one to the witness and ask him if he agrees with
21	that one particular fact.
22	The problem before was there were just too
23	many things in that ball of wax to pull together as one
24	question.
25	So, can you do that?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	7948
1	MR. RENTFRO: Yes, sir.
2	That is a valid observation.
3	BY MR. RENTFRO:
4	Q. Would you agree with the Pressman Study that
5	cumulative biological effects produced by repeated exposure
6	to EMF's well below the effective threshold for a single
7	exposure might pose a biological or might be a
8	biological effect?
5	MR. NEWMAN May I see the Pressman article?
10	Does it have reference to the term biological effect in
	it?
12	(Document handed to counsel.)
13	JUDGE WOLFE: Certainly you may see the
14	article.
15	MR. NEWMAN: Just from reading the paper
16	that has been shown to me now, that was not a direct
17	quotation.
18	I think as a result one cannot ask whether
19	the witness agrees or disagrees with the Pressman statement.
20	It is not based on the basis of the question just asked.
21	And so I object to the question.
22	JUDGE WOLFE: Do you withdraw?
23	MR. RENTFRO: The point I was
24	JUDGE WOLFE: Do you withdraw?
25	Do you withdraw the question in light of

cf

9-5 Mr. Newman's objection, or do you wish to comment on the 1 cf objection? 2 MR. RENTFRO: I woul, like to comment on the 3 objection. 4 JUDGE WOLFE: All right. 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 MR. RENTFRO: I believe the objection was 6 7 that it was not a direct quote, and the article is -the article itself, in my understanding, although 8 9 it is a translation, is directly from the original 10 and is that the basis -- is he questioning? MR. NEWMAN: If I can just concisely restate the 11 ** objection. 13 The witness is unaware of the statement that 14 is being used as the basis for the examination. He is 15 being asked, however, whether he agrees or disagrees 16 with the statements in the document, which by the way is 17 not identified for the record. Nor is any part of the 18 record. 19 And, the interrogator is then proceeding 20 to interpret the document and asking whether his 21 interpretation of the document is right or wrong. 22 And, so the question is not really whether 23 the witness agrees with the author's characterization 24 but rather whether he agrees or disagrees with 25

7950 9-6 Mr. Rentfro's characterization. 1 I think the entire premise for the examination, 2 therefore, is without any foundation. And, if he can 3 restate that series of questions in a manner asked by 4 Judge Linenberger, then maybe we've got something. 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 But, as it stands now there's not a 6 specific enough question on the record. 7 MR. RENTFRO: I will try to restate, as per 8 -- in a more appropriate manner. 9 10 BY MR. RENTFRO: Q Reading this -- I'm going to read the 11 300 7TH STREET, S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, 12 statement. Then the question will be "Do you agree or 13 14 disagree?" And, the statement is, "Cumulative Biological 15 Effects Produced by Repeated Exposure to EMF, Well 16 Below the Effective Threshhold for a Single Exposure 17 18 have also been observed." 19 Do you agree or disagree with that? 20 MR. NEWMAN: I don't believe the witness can 21 really respond to that question. 22 Now that I hear it. 23 There's no indication of the animal 24 involved, the subject of the experiment, and it is just 25 totally without any basis for the witness to make an

cf

	1	adequate response to.
	2	MR. RENTFRO: The witness made a statement
	3	along those lines in his direct testimony without
	4	reference to any particular study or data.
664-2345	5	How do you explain that?
	6	MR. NEWMAN: The difference, Mr. Chairman,
(202)	7	of course, is that the witness is here to be
20024	8	cross-examined. The author of that paper is not here to
I, D.C.	9	be cross-examined.
NGTON	10	MR. RENTFRO: Have their been any authors
VASHI	11	of any of the other papers here to be cross-examined?
ING, V	12	JUDGE CHEATUM: Mr. Rentfro, I'm looking
BUILD	13	out for the record here, usefulness of the record in this
TEHS	14	case.
UEPOR	15	And, on this question no good could be served
8.W. I	16	by extracting a quotation out of a paper, a translation
IKET, 1	17	from the Russian or any other language or even in the
HI ST	18	English language, which has to be addressed by all parties
300 TI	19	in this case, is out of context because we do not know
	20	the total of the paper. And, the paragraph which is
	21	drawn is wichout the total context of the paper.
	22	We don't know what went before. We don't
	23	know what followed.
	24	I would be unwilling, and I'm sure the Board
	25	would be unwilling to accept a single isolated paragraph
	A	

cf

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	like this without the presence of the author to be
	2	cross-examined on the total paper as any value.
2	3	So, therefore, the Board would be really,
	4	and all parties really, would be up against it in trying
	5	to make anything out of it.
664-23	6	(Bench Conference)
(202)	7	JUDGE CHEATUM: To further clarify the
20024	8	record, Mr. Rentfro, the Board has discussed this and
. D.C.	9	trying to look at this from your point of view, and also
IGTON	10	from the witness' point of view, if the witness had,
ASHIN	11	indeed, studied this paper you are referring to in its
NG, W	12	entirety, he would be in a position to answer your specific
UILDI	13	question as to whether he agreed or disagreed or whether
ERS B	14	he thought some statement was weak or unjustified.
EPORI	15	But, having not seen or studied the total
W R	16	testimony or the total paper that you are extracting,
EET, S	17	you see, you are putting him into a situation which
H STH	18	really his testimony I wouldn't value it very much, no
11 00	19	matter what he said.
~	20	Now, he has studied other papers. And, he
	21	has looked at research findings and he has read many of
	22	these papers. And, he draws conclusions f in reading all
	23	of these papers.
	24	But, he has first-hand knowledge of what is
	25	in these papers. He has no first-hand knowledge about the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

9-8

cf.

1	paper that you are talking about.
2	So, therefore, cross-examining on quotations
3	from that paper to me seem to be fruitless, and have
4	little value.
5	JUDGE WOLFE: I'll sustain Mr. Newman's
6	objection.
7	(Pause)
8	MR. RENTFRO: May I, just for my own
9	understanding ask the Board a question here?
10	On the We have presented a lot of papers
11	and referenced a lot of them and footnotes
12	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, but I think I know where
13	you're going with that question of the Board.
14	References were made in written testimony
15	to various studies, papers, articles.
16	But, the opposing parties were given
17	time within which to look at those referenced studies,
18	articles, whatever.
19	This is perfectly proper, and the person who
20	has cited them in their testimony have read and relied
21	on those studies or articles.
22	In this case, you are asking the witness for
23	the first time who's not aware of the article or study
	at all to focus in on one sentence or two or three
24	at all to lotab in on one bentence of the of enter

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

comment. 1 Do you agree or disagree. 2 And, this is unfair and unreasonable. 3 The witness has not read the entire article. 4 Secondly, there's really plucked out of 5 context questions directed -- I should say questions are 6 directed to the article to sentences taken out of 7 context to the entire study. 8 And, once again, this is unfair and 9 unreasonable; and further it doesn't serve to enlighten 10 the Board at all by virtue of whatever the witness might 11 say because as Judge Cheatum has pointed out, we don't 12 know other than what you tell us that the human animal 13 14 is involved in this study. So, I think I have answered where you were 15 16 going. 17 MR. RENTFRO: I think I understand --18 JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. 19 MR. RENTFRO: -- you know, what you're telling 20 me and I was -- I have no problem at all with that. 21 I was interested in -- this was the second 22 guy who knew, who had mentioned cumulative and that's the 23 -- I was curious about it. I'm not sure that I 24 understand it now. At any rate, I withdraw. 25

7954

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

9-10

000 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20034 (202) 554-2345

cf

		7955
.11	1	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
	2	How many more questions do you think you
	3	have, Mr. Newman Mr. Rentfro?
	4	MR. RENTFRO: We're just about through
18	5	JUDGE WOLFE: And, that goes for you, too,
554-23	6	Mr. Newman.
(202)	7	(Laughter)
20024	8	JUDGE WOLFE: Approximately how much time
t, p.c.	9	will you need?
AGTON	10	MR. RENTFRO: I have
THSHIP	11	JUDGE WOLFE: I'm just trying to determine
ING. W	12	whether we should have a recess now
	13	MR. RENTFRO: I have about a have a dozen
LERS 1	14	questions, .sir.
RPOK	15	JUDGE WOLFE: Well, why don't we proceed then.
. W.	16	Go ahead.
EET, S	17	BY MR. RENTFRO:
H STR	18	Q On the bottom of page 12, we talk about, "Field
17 008	19	tests and studies of biological ill effects of field
	20	gradients conducted on plants and animals have generally
	21	indicated that no significant effects are attributable
3	22	to electric fields predicted to occur from the operation
	23	of 345 kV systems."
	24	What biological ill effects were the
	25	subject of these field tests and studies? Could you be

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

9-

C:

cf

1

anymore definitive, Mr. Gears?

Well, in terms of plants there has been --A 2 there are studies -- have been studies conducted at Pernsylvania 3 State University where it has been noticed that under 4 approximately, I believe, 50 kV per meter, 25 to 50 kV 5 00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 per meter, that certain types of plants suffered leaf-tip 6 That they are so minuscule as to be almost burn. 7 indiscernible and the only way that you would tell that 8 there was any effects at all were with a magnifying 9 10 glass. That was one effect. Generally, the health 11 of the plants appeared not to suffer at all. 12 There has been -- the only other instance 13 14 that I know is in the case of honeybees beneath the transmission line. I believe in this case it is the 15 16 1,100 kV line, where those bees exposed beneath the line 17 did show some abnormal tendencies which was dependent on the type of hive that they were inhabiting. 18 19 It appears that a wooden hive held together 20 by nails, the bees would in fact seal off their entrance. 21 Seal themselves in. Whereas if they were in plastic or 22 some sort of non-conducting material, there was absolutely 23 no effect between the -- either colonies the control or 24 the ones beneath the species. 25 Those are the two studies that I know that

7958

		/33/
-13	1	there were some, I guess, one would call I call them
£	2	ill effects.
	3	Q Thank you.
9	4	Would the bees be the only small animals
16	5	that we really considered?
554 2	6	A. There has been general studies beneath the
(202)	7	1,100 kV line at in Oregon that has looked at wildlife
20024	8	inhabiting that section and have found to date no
N, D.C.	9	discernible effects between the controls and the and
NGTOR	10	those that would be underneath the line.
IHSEV	11	So, that would include a wide range of animals
ING. V	12	sizes.
BUILD	13	Q Do you know of any studies where the
TERS	14	people conducting the studies have actually gone into
REPOR	15	the, let's say, right-of-ways let's call it a median
8 W	16	or on to the right-of-way to hold a test.
LEET,	17	I realize we're talking about laboratory
H SIN	18	tests for the most part; but is that a feasible idea?
300 71	19	Conducting a test on the right-of-way?
	20	Or is it
	21	A. What type of test? It
0	22	Q. I'm thinking about the small animal test
	23	where you might
	24	A. Small animals?
	25	Q Right. On the right-of-way.
	1.00	

C

MOC

Cf

1

7958 It is my understanding that most of these

tests are field, not -- laboratory, as opposed to --2 A As I mentioned before, there has been the 3 there is an ongoing research published on the 1,100 kV 4 line in Oregon which dealt with, as I said before, with 5 cows and I don't believe that there were other animals; 6 but I have just mentioned recently that they did, also, 7 studies of wildlife at least the existing wildlife 8 beneath the right-of-way. Those in a similar area not 9 beneath the right-of-way, mainly they were looking for 10 11 any particular avoidance type behavior, do small animals avoid transmission lines, in other words. 12 13 They found no significant difference. In these studies of, do we have enough of them 14 0. 15 at this time to address the question of replication 16 in the field studies? Have there been enough to 17 get the same results under the same or similar conditions 18 that would satisfy that condition? 19 I think there is enough for me to be A 20 satisfied, but I will mention that they are still

ongoing. They are still being taken in different areas, different transmission lines are doing similar studies again.

24 MR. RENTFRO: Chairman Wolfe, that completes 25 my questioning.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

REPORTERS BUILDING.

8.W.

00 TTH STREET,

21

22





L0-1	1	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
	2	Mr. Doherty, cross-examine?
	3	MR. SCOTT: Mr. Chairman?
	4	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
18	5	MR. SCOTT: Can I raise a preliminary matter first,
554-22	6	Mr. Chariman?
(202)	7	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
20024	8	MR. SCOTT: I was asked by Mr. Copeland yesterday
, p.c.	9	to check with my witness Clarence Johnson to discuss the
NOTON	10	feasibility of whether or not he should come this Friday or
ASHIP	11	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
NG, W	12	MR. SCOTT: wait, considering anticipated
	13	schedules.
EKS B	14	I wanted to discuss that momentarily, if it
EPOIL	15	is appropriate.
W H	16	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
EET, S	17	MR. NEWMAN: Can we just hold on a second until I
I STRI	18	get Mr. Copeland up, because he is the one who had discussions
CTT 00	19	with Mr. Scott. 'He will be up in just a second.
	20	(Discussion off the record.)
	21	JUDGE WOLFE: Mr. Scott wants to bring a matter up,
	22	Mr. Copeland, involving the proposed appearance of Clarence
	23	Johnson this Friday.
	24	We are advised that you had some conversation
	25	with Mr. Newman. Now proceed.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7961 10-2 MR. SCOTT: With Mr. Copeland. 1 JUDGE WOLFE: With Mr. Copeland. Right. 2 Yes. MR. SCOTT: He asked me to consider whether or not. 3 it would be appropriate to consider changing him from his present 4 schedule appearance this Friday, March 6th, to some later time. 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 And, as we have previously discussed, and I 7 mentioned to him, that that seemed appropriate and fine with me, 8 if it was all right with Mr. Johnson. 9 Mr. Johnson had expressed some concerns 10 about only being able to be here except on Fridays. 11 And, as I remember, Mr. Copeland's statement BUILDING. 12 he says, "Well, maybe you can bring him down the next Friday. 13 Well, at the time that seemed reasonable, and that is what I was REPORTERS 14 going to propose. 15 After looking at it, I think we are off 300 7TH STREET, S.W. 16 next Friday. 17 JUDGE WOLFE: That's right. Well, we won't be here 18 next week. 19 MR. SCOTT: And the week after. 20 JUDGE WOLFE: We reconvene on March 16th through 21 the 19th. 22 MR. SCOTT: Yes. 23 JUDGE WOLFE: And we will not be here the 20th, 24 because the auditorium is not available. 25 MR. SCOTT: That's the problem that I have ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	discovered.					
	2	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.					
	3	MR. SCOTT: I called Clarence Johnson and told					
	4	him those facts.					
NGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	5	He indicated, given his preference, he would					
	6	come next week, the 13th, at which time we are not meeting.					
	7	The next preference would be the 20th, and					
	8	we are not meeting.					
	9	Probably the next preference would be the					
	10	well, considered pretty much a tie between this Friday the 6th,					
WASHI	11	or Thursday the 19th.					
NING, 1	12	. We might look at present status and see if					
THUR	13	there is a likelehood that we are going to be running in the					
TERS	14	environmental phase of the hearing past the 19th. I haven't					
REPOR	15	decided myself. If that was the case, then some If we go					
S.W	16	all the way to the 27th, that would be the best time.					
REET,	17	But I don't have an answer.					
LLI STI	18	JUDGE WOLFE: After March 19th, Mr. Scott, we					
300 71	19	do not plan to reconvene again until May 11th					
	20	MR. SCOTT: Okay.					
	21	JUDGE WOLFE: for a two-week period.					
	22	MR. SCOTT: Now, at that May 11th time, it wasn't					
	23	clear to me if that was going to be only safety issues, or it					
	24	might include finishing up some environmental issues, if there					
	25	were any to be finished.					
	1						

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

JUDGE WOLFE: My understanding is that if we do 1 not complete the environmental issues by March 19th, we will 2 proceed to carry over into the new phase of the hearings 3 beginning May 11th, and make an effort to complete those. 4 But I don't know that we are getting 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 anywhere here, Mr. Scott. This is something you could work out, 6 7 I would think, with Mr. Copeland and Mr. Newman, as to when it 8 would be most convenient for you to have Mr. Johnson here. 9 MR. SCOTT: Well, --10 JUDGE WOLFE: If he can only come on Friday, why, 11 work it out with counsel, and the other parties. I don't REPORTERS BUILDING. 12 see any problem. 13 MR. SCOTT: Well, I do foresee the problem that 14 if he could not be here by the 20th, and we dismissed the 15 environmental hearings then for some reason, and there was a 100 7TH STREET, S.W. 16 claim made that you knew he had to be in here by then, and you 17 didn't; therefore, you lost your chance --18 JUDGE WOLFE: Well, now, you know differently. 19 MR. SCOTT: Yes, but I didn't before I brought it 20 up to the Board. 21 JUDGE WOLFE: All right. Okay. Work that out 22 with Applicant's counsel. 23 MR. SCOTT: I would like to also mention that 24 there -- I don't know that there is problems, but there are 25 other witnesses of TexPirg's besides Clarence Johnson we have

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-5	1	still somewhere in this hearing got to call Dr. Marrack for some
	2 3	more testimony, and there is also the recalling for the re
		I forget if it is redirect or rebuttal of Dr. Marrack based on
	4	his prior testimony.
	st 5	At this point there is no scheduled specific
	9	date to do that.
	7 (202)	MR. COPELAND: Your Honor, we can work this out
	8 8	off the record, it seems to me. But the obvious answer here is
	6 b.C.	that we ought to plan on finishing those matters up when we
	10	reconvene in May.
	11 IN	You know, I can't imagine that in the next
	10 12	seven days of hearings we are going to complete all of the
	0110	witnesses we have, or that the Staff has.
	SH31 14	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. There is going to have to be
	15	some adjustments made in that future hearing sessions.
	1. 16	So, the parties get together, representatives
	1.33	and counsel, and hopefully there will be no problem.
	18	MR. SCOTT: Mr. Chairman, I would like to say one
	19	last thing.
	20	Is it agreed, then, Mr. Copeland, that I
	21	can call Clarence Johnson tonight and say that he does not have
Ċ,	22	to come here this Friday?
	23	MR. COPELAND: Yes.
	24	MR. SCOTT: Okay.
	25	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.



10-7	1	CROSS-EXAMINATION
	2	BY MR. DOHERTY:
	3	Q Mr. Gears, I want you to turn for reference to
	4	Page 4 of your written direct testimony.
345	5	I kind of want to follow in the shadow of
) 564.2	6	Mr. Newman's questions a little bit that he had this morning.
4 (202	7	I believe you stated Well, is the body
. 2002	8	weight used as a variable for determining the let-go threshold?
N, D.C	9	A. In reference to the statement I have here these
INGTO	10	let-go thresholds were determined on actual subjects.
WASH	11	Q. Okay. And you state in there minimum let-go levels
DING,	12	for men and women. I believe you stated, though, that the
BUILI	13	average for males was 16, and women something on the order of
TERS	14	ten and a half milliamperes. Is that correct?
REPOI	15	A. Correct.
S.W	16	Q Okay.
REET,	17	Then I think you also said there was no
TH ST	18	average for children. Is that correct, too?
300 7	19	A. I stated that they did not do this particular
	20	experiment on children, that they calculated it, theoretically
	21	deduced.
	22	Q All right.
	23	Now, in calculating it, do you use both the
	24	sex and body weight, or what do you use?
	25	A. Well, I don't recall exactly what was used in this
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		7967
	1	case.
664 2345	2	I can say that I do not think that sex was
	3	the determinant.
	4	Q I see. Now, that standard set forth in the
	5	National Electrical Safety Code, they don't say on what basis
	6	they used to arrive at a rate for children, or a measure for
1 (202)	7	children?
20024	8	A They do not even specify that it is a measure for
N. D.C.	9	children. They specify only what they consider to be a safe
NGTON	10	level.
VASHI	11	Q. For children?
ING. V	12	A I don't believe that they specify that it is for
BUILD	13	children.
TERS	14	They specify that it is 5 milliamps. That if
UEPOR	15	the line is designed for 5 milliamps it will not cause a health
S.W. 1	16	hazard.
GET,	17	Q Now, in order for this let-go threshold to be
2	18	observed, do they have to use both hands?
300 71	19	- A. Well,
	20	Q Is that when the phenomenon occurs?
	21	A I believe that they did. I believe that they
	22	tried to approach a condition where in fact both hands I
	23	can look that up, exactly what they did.
	24	No. It is not necessary to have both hands
	25	used. It simply means that if a part of your body, primarily
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

one hand does in fact grab on to an object, and that there is 10-9 1 sufficient current going through there that you are not able to 2 let go. Then one hand would be sufficient for that test, versus 3 two hands. 4 One hand, in fact, would be a sufficient 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 test, if you could not let got with one hand. Therefore, 6 current would constantly be going through, " ... wing through your 7 8 body. 9 Okay. 0 10 Well, then, I don't understand how in the 11 next sentence you say: "At some point above the let-go level, respiratory arrest and consequent suffocation may occur ... " 12 13 I don't understand how -- I mean, wouldn't 14 you just burn your hand, just one hand? 15 No. The sample ays that at 5 milliamps you are A. 100 7TH STREET, S.W. 16 able to let go. Not that you can't let go, but that you can 17 let go. That no matter what current is flowing through, at 18 least at the 5 milliamp criteria it states that at 5 milliamps 19 any individual being exposed to that particular current level 20 will, in fact, be able to let go of the conducting object, 21 and, therefore, would not be subjected to a dose that would --22 an occurrence that would cause the following particular 23 ramifications that I talk about, respiratory arrest, suffocation. 24 That, in fact, let go means that you can 25 actually under those situations always let-go.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1

0. Right.

And above those are some uncertainty at which 2 point you might reach that you couldn't let-go. So, the standard 3 is always below that level. 4

5 0 Well, if the experiment were done with just one 6 hand, how -- Well, if any experiement were conducted with just 7 one hand, and above this let-go level, how would a respiratory 8 arrest be involved with that?

9 If in fact -- Let's give an example a large A. 10 tractor-trailer beneath the transmission line, if in fact the 11 children, a child was to touch the handle of the door with one 12 hand, and there was sufficiently stored current in that vehicle 13 above the 5 milliamp, there is some possibility -- I say, again, 14 above the 5 milliamp, there is some possibility that that person 15 could not let go.

16 Now, to further explain, that doesn't solve --17 Now, assuming that the transmission of which we are talking about 18 under which the particular vehicle is there at a particular 19 field level, but, again, the vehicle is capable of exceeding 20 the 5 milliamps, the current is constantly going through the vehicle, and, therefore, it is constantly going through the 22 person touching that.

Therefore, what happens if you are not able to break contact, and the fact the current is above there, there is a danger that you will -- the current will be constantly

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

21

10-11	1	going through the body, and, therefore, there is a possibility
	2	of suffocation, of breathing problems, respiratory arrest.
	3	Q So then the same person will perhaps touch the
	4	door of the truck, current will pass through the hand, and out,
	st 5	or there has got to be another contact with that body.
	9 9	A. Yes. It is assuming
	7 (202)	Q Through the foot, or something like that?
	8 2002	A No. It assumes that the person is in fact
	N, D.C	ground you know, the current can flow through the body and
	101.0N	acts as a ground.
	III III	But that the current level is high enough
	1'ONI	to not only cause a startle reaction, but to not allow the
	01108	person tó in fact let go.
	SH31	Now, you know, it perhaps is like somebody
	NO.15	grabbing any sort of electrical line that is fairly significant
	· 16	in strength, and you will get the same type of reaction where
	1.33	you cannot literally let go of that thing, and that is what
	18 18 H	essentially we are talking about.
	12 19	111
	20	
	21	111
	22	
	23	111
	24	
	25	

Okay. So the standard, that is what the standard 0. 1 code maker had in mind, that it would go through a hand and out 2 some path, so it would traverse the central organs of the body; 3 right? 4 Yes. It is assuming that the current level goes A. 業 554-2345 through the person, and that the level that we are worried about 6 20024 (202) we don't want to see beneath the transmission line is some level 7 that you would not be able to let go in that the dose, the 8 D.C. 9 current that you are receiving in your body could in fact be REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, lethal. 10 11 All right. Thank you. a 12 Now, in the same sentence, which began at 13 some point above the let-go level you'd have these consequences, 14 and then you say it is finished by one condition. That's for 15 a sufficient time. 300 TTH STREET, S.W. 16 Just above the let-go level what would be a 17 sufficient time? 18 I can't answer that precisely. I do have the A. 19 chart that we can refer to that gives us some indications of, 20 for example, that 160 milliamps will cause a definite cardiac 21 arrest, a definite respiratory arrest and suffocation. 22 I am not sure if it tells, the particular 23 table tells how long that takes to occur. But that in fact it 24 does occur. 25 Below those levels, I don't think there ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

10-13	1	is Well, I'm not sure of any published data that tells you
	2	how long.
	3	Q Well, in theory from what you said about this
	4	below these levels there would be no sufficient time. Isn't
15	5	that right? It just wouldn't happen?
654.2	6	A. Exactly. I won't happen. At 5 milliamps it will
(202)	7	not happen. You will always be able to let-go.
20024	8	Q You will always be able to let-go, but above it
, nc.	9	then time apparently becomes a factor.
NGTON	10	A. Yes.
VASHU	11	Q But you can't really alluminate that in terms of
ING, V	12	seconds for us?
	13	A. No. I can't.
TERS	14	Q. Okay.
(EPOK	15	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Mr. Doherty, I need to get a
S.W I	16	clarification here, please sir, from the witness.
LE ST.	17	Mr. Gears, you are talking about the
H STP	18	5 milliamper range of currents for this let-go threshold,
300 71	19	perhaps somewhat higher, understood, but you always have been
	20	talking about the electric fields gradient at about a meter to
	21	a meter and a half above the ground caused by a 345 kV
C	22	transmission line, being something of the order of six or eight
	23	kilovolts per meter.
	24	Now, let's assume that a person walks into
	25	this kind of field gradient of six or eight kilovolts per meter,
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.
1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

25

he is emersed in that field.

THE WITNESS: Yes.

JUDGE LINENBERGER: Is such a field gradient capable of producing a 5 milliamper current in his body?

THE WITNESS: In it by itself, no.

JUDGE LINENBERGER: So, the kind of results, comments, and effects that you have just been discussing with Mr. Doherty, while true with respect to the current levels you were talking about, would indeed not occur for a person in the kind of electric field gradient that we are talking about near ground level underneath a transmission line. Is that true?

THE WITNESS: That is true. I understand your point. Maybe it will confuse it more, but there are possibilities of moving objects beneath the line, say, a high tractor-trailer, that is fairly insulated, that would act almost like a capacitor to store a sufficient amount of electricity, that when someone touches it -- in other words, this is a different situation. The actual vehicle would be the one that would be receiving electrical field, and receiving the charge, would be storing the charge.

21 And the discharge mechanism would be the 22 person touching it. And that this charge perhaps -- This is 23 what we are worrying about. That type of shock that would be 24 hazardous.

JUDGE LINENBERGER: Right. However, is it not

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

000 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

10-15 also true that under the circumstances you are just now talking 1 about that the current experienced would not be a steady stream 2 of current. It would be a discharge current, such as a capacity 3 charging or discharging phenomenon, and that the duration of 4 the current would be quite short. Is that a true statement? 5 400 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 THE WITNESS: That is not a true statement. 6 JUDGE LINENBERGER: It is not? 7 THE WITNESS: No. There's two aspects. 8 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Excuse me. I don't want to 9 10 take away from Mr. Doherty's time here. I will come back to 11 this on Board questions later. 12 Thank you. 13 BY MR. DOHERTY : 14 Turning to Page 3, back one page, please,, your 0. 15 second answer, speaking of transit currents, and when they are 16 encountered. 17 Now, for all that to occur in that single 18 sentence, must that person be grounded? 19 In terms of -- I'm sorry. Transient currents A. 20 as far as discharges? 21 That's the sentence, yes. 0. 22 Yes. It assumes that the person is grounded. It A. 23 assumes, obviously, that the object that is -- the charge object 24 is somehow insulated from ground. Therefore, it is charged. 25 All right. I want to ask a question that is 0. ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

10-16	1	probably common observation, but is not something I am very
	2	familiar with.
	3	Frequently you see fairly large vehicles
	4	going down the highway, rubber tires, of course, and they drag
-	5	something, small like a wire, or something along that line.
6 F.6. 27	6	Is that an effort to take this charge off
LEUG.	7	that vehicle. Is that what that is for?
FCOUC	8	A. Well, I am not an expert in this area, but it
90	9	would seem to me that that would be the object, to remove the
NOLO	10	charge from the vehicle so it will not store a charge, will
VIHSE	11	not accumulate a charge.
n DN	12	Q. Yes.
	13	A. And perhaps an accumulation of charge there could
- SH3L	14	be a spark, and if the vehicle has some sort of flammable
EPOR	15	material it could be, you know, a hazard involved.
	16	Q. Okay.
EET. S	17	Now, there is another sentence on that page.
H STR	18	"Once contact is established a continuous curren tflows through
300 TT	19	the body of a person who may be in contact with the charged
	20	object."
	21	Now, is a spark necessarily a current flow
	22	in that situation?
	23	A. Well, I am trying to take that the scenario here
	24	of approaching an object that is charged. As one approaches,
	25	let's say with a finger, the one thing that would probably be
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

most likely to happen would be a spark.

The second possibility is that once the 2 spark is discharged there still could be sufficient stored 3 energy within the object to cause a current in the flow through 4 the object, say the person, to ground. That's the second type 5 of potential hazard. That's, you know, a short circuit current. 6 The spark is sort of instantaneous, very 7

7971

short. I call it transient, whereas the other one of actually --8 after the spark is discharged, you grab the handle, you still 9 could be receiving a current through it. That is more of a 10 steady state. That is more of a longer-term period, and this 11 is what the 5 milliamp criteria addresses this possible long 12 flow through of current from a charged object rhrough a person. 13

> 0 All right.

15 So there is usually always two things happening A. 16 in a charge. To go toward an object and touch it, you will 17 probably get a shock, which in many cases will cause you to 18 jump back.

19 But if you still perceive to grab the handle, 20 then there is a possibility the current will flow through you 21 to ground. And that is what is called the short-circuit, or, you 22 know, this is the longer term, current flow.

23 In the 5 milliamper criteria, it is addressing 24 that issue. You want to be able to let-go. If you feel something 25 happening to you, you do not want to be immobilized, paralyzed.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

20024 (202) 554-2345 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 300 TTH STREET, S.W.

1



1

000 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

BY MR. DOHERTY:

Referring to the last sentence on Page 3, you Q. 2 discuss a host of factors that vary, or cause the induced charge 3 to vary. 4 One of these you are speaking about 5 transmission conductor-to-ground clearance, and as sort of a 6 7 little rule there, the lower the clearance, the greater the 8 charge. 9 Then you also speak about spatial 10 relationships of the insulated conducting object to the 11 transmission line conductors. 12 Okay. Never mind. I can see that now. I 13 couldn't differentiate those at first. 14 Now, back on Page 4 again, perhaps you are 15 merely quoting the National Electrical Safety Code, but you 16 speak about the largest vehicle expected beneath the transmission 17 line. 18 For these trnasmission lines what would that 19 vehicle be, sir, do you know? 20 Well, first of all, it is a quote. A 21 It is a quote. 0. 22 Well, I did not quote the whole section, but A. 23 beneath the largest anticipated vehicle beneath the transmission 24 line essentially what the code says. 25 I would say that in some cases it would be ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	0.1	
	1	safe to say at Allens Creek that you would probably have a
	2	tractor-trailer or a school bus beneath some point of the line.
	3	Q All right.
	4	What would be in terms I think, personally,
110	5	that a tractor-trailer is a good deal larger than a school bus.
0.0. 20024 (202) 554-234	6	What would be the most conservative calculation?
	7	A. Tractor-trailer.
	8	Q Tractor-trailer.
	9	A. Yes.
ICTON	10	Q. And have you used that? Has that been your
ASHIN	11	thought?
NG, W	12	A. Well, I have not made any calculations. I am
IGHIO	13	citing what the National Electrical Safety Code says, and I am
ERS BI	14	citing that the Applicant has well, I am not sure if it is
DIOUT	15	appropriate to say on record, but has told the NRC Staff that
W. , H	16	they will abide by the National Electrical Safety Code.
.F.I. 3	17	Q So then it would be your expectation that the
I STRI	18	Applicant use a tractor-trailer rig for this, to fulfill the
111 00	19	code?
5	20	A. Well, I can't answer that, because I am not that
	21	specifically versed in the lines. It would be a matter of the
	22	roads that are crossed by the lines.
	23	I guess it would be safe to say that the
	24	line probably does cross a two-lane highway, and a two-lane
	25	highway probably will at some time have a tractor-trailer.

.

7979

11-3	1	So I guess I would, you know, with that
	2	qualification I guess it would be safe to say that at least
	3	those crossings and that's the point to say, only those
	4	crossings, and only those areas where a particular vehicle would
211	5	most likely be that you would get a line clearance that is
R64 9	6	higher than, say, along an agricultural area where no such
	7	vehicles would travel.
-cuoe	8	Q All right.
	9	Now, then, in this 5 milliampers, in
and and	10	accordance with the code, would have to be at the highest point
THIS PARTY	11	of the vehicle?
a on	12	A. No. The calculations are based on not only height
C	13	of vehicle, and length, but also length of vehicles.
L SRS L	14	Q. Say again.
EPOR	15	A. Height of vehicle, as well as length. And it
3	16	assumes that the particular vehicle is in the maximum field,
1.13	17	and also parallel to.
a stra	18	It is a worst-case calculations.
77 000	19	Q Okay.
	20	A. Also under maximum 120 degree Fahrenheit conditions,
	21	too. That is also part of the code under worst conditions,
C,	22	worst-weather conditions.
	23	Q I see.
	24	Now, at the foot of Page 7, the subject
	25	changed to ozone, and its generation.
		AL DEREON REPORTING COMPANY INC
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY LINC.

	1	You state at the very last of Page 7: "During
	2	foul weather, small amounts of ozone were measured" and give
	3	some details on that, how much and all.
	4	Now, this foul weather, would that include
345	5	a thunder-and-lightning storm?
664-2	6	A. I don't think that any of those tests did measure
4 (202)	7	during a thunder-and-lightning storm, per se. I'm not sure.
2003	8	In fact, there may have been some conditions.
N, D.C	9	It certainly Okay. Well, I don't think it I cannot
NGTO	10	say specifically that foul weather means only during thunder-and-
WASHI	11	lightning storms. Perhaps there was a thunder-and-lightning
, DNIG,	12	storm during those measurements.
BUILI	13	Q During your research in developing this part of
TERS	14	your testimony did you come across any other sources of ozone
REPOI	15	generation in nature?
S.W. ,	16	A Any natural sources of ozone?
KEET,	17	Q Any other ways which ozone might be created in
TH ST	18	natural processes?
300 7	19	A. It's obviously in thunder storms, lightning
	20	storms. Also, it is a phenomenon of urban environments.
	21	Q Do you happen to know if it is a phenomenon in
	22	Houston, to urban environment?
	23	A. I would say that ozone generation is a phenomena
	24	of any urban environment, or all urban environments that I know.
	25	Q Do you know if ozone is particularly heavy in the
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	City o	f Housto	on?
	2		A	That, I don't know.
	3		ð	All right.
	4			Now, in reply to a question from Mr. Rentfro,
145	5	you me	ntioned	several products, we could call them, from
554-23	6	genera	tion of	excuse me, from transmission lines, in addition
(202)	7	to ozor	ne.	
20024	8			One of these was singled oxygen, I think you
i, D.C.	9	said.	Do you	recall?
VOLDA	10		A.	I do recall that he mentioned singled oxygen.
VASHI	11		Q.	What is singled oxygen, please?
ING, V	12		A.	I'm not sure if I can recall his testimony. I
BUILD	13	believe	e he sai	id ozone nitritic oxide, and singled oxygen. I'm
LERS	14	not su	re if	- Singled oxygen means to me "O", not "O2".
REPOR	15		Q.	Do you know anything about any health hazards of
8.W.	16	single	d oxyger	n?
EET, 1	17		A.	None. I know of none reported for singled oxygen.
H STR	18		Q.	Now, was it your testimony that singled oxygen is
300 71	19	produce	ed?	
	20		A.	No.
	21		Q	Do you know of any EPA stand. d for this form of
	22	oxygen	?	
	23		A.	I am aware of no EPA standards for singled oxygen.
	24		0.	Okay.
	25			Now, there has been previous testimony that

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1-5

11-6	1	the effect of electric fields on humans is not a source of
	2	concern. I believe the testimony was last Friday, if my memory
	3	serves me correctly.
	4	You have a statement down here in the middle
345	5	of the page, roughly: "The effect of electric fields on humans
664-2	6	has been and presently still is being studied extensively
4 (202	7	throughout the world."
2002	8	Do you think this is necessary? That is on
N D.C	9	Page 8, sir. I'm sorry.
NGTO	10	A. I certainly think the statement is necessary, if
WASHI	11	that is what you mean.
DING,	12	Q. That wasn't what I was asking.
	13	A. I think also that it is very prudent to continue
TERS	14	research in this area.
REPOI	15	Q Do you think it is necessary to study the effects
S.W	16	of electric fields from wires that carry more than 500 kilovolts
REET,	17	at this point?
TH ST	18	A At this point I think, and actually what is
300 7	19	occurring, is the research that I am involved with at least in
	20	some overviewing, does not limit at all the size or voltage of
	21	the lines.
	22	Q All right.
	23	So would it be fair to say that you think
	24	continued research in electric fields produced by 345 kV lines
	25	is necessary?
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	A. Yes.
	2	Q. Okay.
	3	What do you think is the biggest weakness
	4	in our knowledge on this right now?
345	5	A Well, I think there is a variety of areas. We
) 554-2	6	sort of got into it just before the break. It is not certain
4 (202	7	to me Well, we don't know any sort of dose response
: 2002	8	relationships.
N, D.C	9	We really don't know mechanisms of why so
INGTO	10	many effects are occurring.
WASH	11	There is not one. You asked me for a single.
DING.	12	I don't think I can answer that in a single thing. I'm saying
BUIL	13	that I think there is three or four very important areas that
RTERS	14	need to be undertaken, looked at.
REPOI	15	Q. I would like to suggest one m re, and get your
S.W. ,	16	comment.
REET,	17	What about genetic effect?
TH ST	18	A. We are looking at that. They are being looked
300 7	19	.at.
	20	Q Is there a-y preliminary data that has come out
	21	of this research on genetic effects?
	22	A. First of all, let me address the animal laboratories,
	23	species
	24	Q. Yes.
	25	A and things like that.
	1	

7984

	1	There are some effects with some animals,
	2	at least in terms of mutation rate changes.
	3	And slime molds. And in terms of fruit fly
	4	to soft leather there has been no it is my understanding to
45	5	date there has been no change or anything significantly found.
564-23	6	These, by the way, are extremely fields, in
(202)	7	terms of two or three hundred kV, four hundred kV per meter.
20024	8	On the other hand, there is a recent
D.C.	9	epidemilogical study in Sweden that was published in the last
GTON,	10	month in terms of 600 substation workers who had indicated there
ASHIN	11	was perhaps slight chromosome damage. Now, that is not exactly
NG, W	12	responsive to your question, but it did manifest itself in
ULDU	13	increased rates of deformed children, of wives on the order of
ERS BI	14	three to four times.
ORTI	15	And these lovels are again at substation
REF		And these revers are, again, at substation
S.W.	16	levels, for substation workers who ware exposed to something like
EET,	17	25 to 50 kV per meter more than eight hours a day.
H STR	18	That is not a transmission line environment,
PT 001	19	obviously.
	20	111
	21	
	22	111
	23	
	24	111
	25	

11-8

BY MR. DOHERTY:

	2	Q Did the authors of that study take any do any
	3	quantitative any analysis of their data in terms of observed
	4	and expected, and come up with any meaningful figures? Observed
45	5	versus expected deformities, let's say.
554 23	6	A. I have not had a chance to review the whole study,
(202)	7	itself, so I can't say exactly what. I can only report what has
20024	8	been reported to the interagency committee at this point.
, D.C.	9	That is a summary of what was found to date.
ICTON	10	So, I don't know exactly how it was determined, or what was done.
ASHIN	11	It was, again, an epidemilogical study, and it did imply at least
NG, W	12	in summarization that they did some chromosome mapping.
IGHIDI	13	Q Well, not that I am terribly sympathetic to their
LERS H	14	cause, but how did the slime molds make out in these studies?
EPORT	15	A. I am not sure, again, if I can precisely say that
.W. R	16	one, except that that is still undergoing on the way. There is
EET, S	17	not a definitive report. It's preliminary investigations, and
H STR	18	it is generally classified under genetic effects, and that was
17 001	19	one of the research items that we are funding, but I am not
~	20	really clear in my mind exactly what they are investigating, or
	21	how they are investigating.
	22	Q. Okay.
	22	

I think, again, in an exchange with Mr. Newman, you got into a brief discussion about an effect being a chronic stimulation, in regard to animal studies and

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

11-9

1

24

.1-10

1

20024 (202) 554-2345

D.C.

WASHINGTON.

00 7TH STREET, S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING,

exposure to electric fields.

Now, did you state that chronic stimulation 2 was not found to be detrimental to the experiemental animal? 3 No. I did not. A 4 I only explained that some of the results 5 that have been reported have -- in trying to tie them together, 6 7 the particular experitmenter has asked, "Well, what does this 8 mean?" 9 First of all, he was very careful to say 10 that he wanted to go into further study of the whole issue, and 11 that he is not sure whether there is any beneficial, or any 12 detrimental problem involved here. 13 His only observ ation at this time, both 14 printed and orally, is that from his professioanl opinion it 15 may be that these particular parameters, showing some statistical 16 significant effect, are indications of what he called chronic 17 stimulation from the electrical field. 18 I think he was careful to counterpose that 19 to the stress argument. 20 What is the "stress argument" that you speak of? a 21 The stress argument is an argument that these A. 22 particular parameters that are being shown are in fact indicative 23 of stress, indicative of stress of the organism.

24 Q. Now was that the study by W. T Kaune and Philips?
25 Is that the one you are speaking of?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

11-11	1	A. Actually, 13, 15, or the group of large studies
	2	out of Battelle Northwest. Dr. Philips is the one that is
	3	actually the project leader of the group, and he is the one
	4	who has termed that chronic stimulation.
	ş 5	Q All right.
	664-2	Did any of these studies attempt to correlate
	(202)	any of this observation with the presence, or the amount rather,
	8 8	the level of serum triglyceride in the organisms, do you recall?
	6 D.C.	A Dr. Philips in his studies on large numbers of
	10 10	rat and mice did look at serum chemistry, which in fact looked
	11 IIIIIIII	at serum triglycerides, and found that there were no significant
	9 12	effects.
0	13	Q. Okay.
	SN31	111
	NO431	
	· 16	111
	1.17	
	H 18	111
	IL 19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

LL LO 1 BY MR. DOHERT I:

Now, turning to Page 11, you quoted an opinion of 2 0. some commissioners up in New York State and the well discussed 3 issues around PASNY wire. 4 5 Does this say that a 345 k line is as bad 00 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 as a 765 kV line? Is that what that quote says? 7 I don't think it implies that, or says that. It A. 8 just says that the risks -- what the risks are for a 756 line. 9 That it will be no greater than the current ones that are in 10 New York State. 11 I have editorialized slightly, but I want -- I 0. 12 think we've got it down. 13 Now, moving down to your conclusions on 14 Page 11: "If ongoing research were to conclude that protective 15 measures were warranted, a variety of actions could be considered 16 including, ... " and then you list some. 17 And then you say: "...increasing the width 18 of right-of-way to limit the field strength to which the public 19 would be exposed at the edge of the right-of-way; ... " 20 Wouldn't that also include some type of fencing 21 in order to make that of any value, sir? 22 I am not including fencing. Certainly that would A. 23 be another way of going about it, is restricting access to the 24 public by fencing. 25 Q Well, what good would it do to increase the width

of the right-of-way, as you suggest, unless you can enforce some 1 way of forcing the public to observe that? 2 Well, the only intent that I had in terms of that, A. 3 would be to reduce the constant exposure of somebody that would 4 be living right -- whose back yard, essentially, was right on 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 the edge of the right-of-way. 6 To reduce that chance, to separate that 7 particular living, the house away from the right-of-way by 8 D.C. increasing essentially the right-of-way. 9 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, Essentially what I am saying is that I am 10 not saying that one would necessarily have to restrict public 11 use of a right-of-way. 12 I'm just saying that there has to be --13 could be a possible scenario where you would just want to make 14 15 sure that people who are living near a right-of-way there is S.W. . greater spacial distance. 16 00 7TH STREET, 17 Well, that would just apply to residences then. 0. 18 Yes, sir. A., 19 I would ask you how would increasing the width of 0 20 a right-of-way to limit the field strength to which the public 21 would be exposed at the edge of the right-of-way -- I would ask 22 you how would that help with -- how would that help as a 23 protective measure for any other group but residences? 24 I wouldn't, probably. A. 25 Okay. We described a minute ago -- we were gesturing 0.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

11-13

1

back and forth about hands on trucks, and things like that.

Now, I wanted to go back and touch on the
school bus and child situation, since I am alarmed, frankly, but,
you know, that's just my situation.

5 Would it be the same sort of scenario, the 6 child having his hand on the bus while getting on or getting off 7 and grounding somehow to the street? Is that how this sort of 8 thing would apply analogously?

9 A. They are similar analogies. School buses don't
10 usually have handles. They usually have open doors, so there
11 may not be any initial hand contact. There may be foot contact.

But, also, the school bus is sufficiently smaller than the -- what we are talking about, large anticipated vehicle. That, plus the fact that the 5 milliamp criteria is being adhered to in this case, you would not get a current greater than 5 milliamps.

17 Q. Do you know of any school district which has 18 posted prohibitions under or near these power lines, or under or 19 near any power line, essentially warning bus drivers not to put 20 children on and off?

No. I know of no incidences of that.
 Q. Okay.

You spoke in your testimony a bit earlier
about the effect of, I think we call it thermal expansion. I am
not going to be able to give you the exact reference. I think

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

20024 (202) 554-2345 D.C. **REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,** 100 TTH STREET, S.W.

21

L1-15	1	this came from your oral testimony. Thermal expansion on
	2	transmission wires, that that was responsible for some of the
	3	sug
	4	A. Yes.
345	5	Q to put it loosely.
664.2	6	A. Yes.
(202)	7	Q Well, what about stretching, is that responsible
20024	8	for any of that?
, p.c.	9	A. I can't answer that. I'm not sure I just don't
VOL 04	10	know.
ASHIP	11	Do you mean because of the conductor, the
NG, W	12	steel involved, the aluminum, or whatever, involving conductor
C	13	there is probably some sort of specification to make sure that
ERS P	14	they don't stress, or don't stretch beyond a certain measurement.
EPORT	15	But I don't know I can't answer that.
. н. В.	16	Q. Okay.
EET, 5	17	Also there was something that got a little
H STR	18	cloudy. We spoke about parallel structures, and how much they
11 00	19	would be involved in the field.
	20	Then I think you also said the perpendicular
	21	ones were getting just about the same amount; is that right?
	22	Is there no difference?
	23	A. No. I didn't say that.
	24	I said that there is a possibility that
	25	perpendicular, say, structures or fences, right beneath a
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

right-of-way at the maximum field, could, in fact, accumulate fair charge, versus a parallel line or structure off the right-of-way that's further removed. Okay. Q.

A. Remember, the maximum electric field is a defined area that is very small, and there is a possibility that in that one small area you could have something perpendicular to that. It's conceivable that you could in comparison with something off the right-of-way have a greater charge.

900 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

.

BY MR. DOHERTY:

	2	Q. On that point, what is the approximate area of
	3	maximum charge from one of these wires?
	4	A. Very small.
45	5	Q. Okay.
664-23	6	A. I don't know offhand. I can give you
(202)	7	Somewhere in my testimony I believe I talk
20024	8	about 20 feet from inside and outside the conductor.
, D.C.	9	Q. Yes.
ICTON	10	A. I believe that's right. I'm not sure, 40 to
ASHIN	11	60 feet, so it would be approximately 20 feet wide.
NG, W	12	The length would be not very long, because
INITDI	13	it is really at the maximum sag points where it is found. So at
LERS F	14	the most it could be 100 feet.
EPORT	15	That I think would safely include that
.W. R	16	may be conservative, but that would safely include that the
EET, S	17	maximum field would be somewhere contained in this 100 feet
H STR	18	long by 20 foot wide area, circular elliptical area.
17 008	19	111
	20	111
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	111
	The second	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-1	1	BY MR.	DOHER	RTY:
	2		Q	Okay.
	3			Do you know of any There has been quite a
945	4	lot of	talk	about public education programs and whether
	5	they s	hould	be required or voluntary or what. Do you know
664-23	6	of any	y publi	ic ed programs by any utility with regard to
(202)	7	transm	nissior	n lines?
NG, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024	8			MR. NEWMAN: Asked and answered. I object.
	9			MR. DOHERTY: All right. Withdraw it.
	10	BY MR.	DOHER	RTY:
	11		Q.	Now there has been a lot of discussion about
	12	variou	is elec	stric fields. I'll try to get specific
IGHID	13	here.		
ERS B	14			As in units of kilovolts per meter how
EPORT	15	unifor	mly di	istributed is that field over a meter, let's
W. , B	16	say?	How d	loes that seem?
EET, 8	17		A.	Well, vertically or horizontally?
H STRI	18		Q	Horizontally, please.
00 TTI	19		A.	Horizontally?
	20		Q	Yes.
	21		A.	As we mentioned before, there are certain
	22	areas	of ver	ry high fields.
	23			You said horizontally, right
	24		Q	Yes.
	25		Α.	as you go away from

12-2 Let me see if I can make it a little clearer. Q. 1 Suppose someone points to a wire and says, 2 "The field under that is 6 kilovolts per meter." 3 Now thinking about a meter for a minute, would 4 that mean if you took a device which would measure such a 5 554-2345 thing, would you get six, going from one end of that meter 6 D.C. 20024 (202) to another; or would you get some spikes and some dents; 7 or what would you get? 8 9 I've never seen an actual meter reading of Α. **REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,** how that ... in fact, the meters are calibrated kilovolts 10 11 per meter. I'm not sure exactly what you would get. 12 I can give you a scenario where you would get 13 a spike. 14 0 Would you? 15 A. If you were in fact fairly close to an area 16 100 7TH STREET, S.W. of the maximum field, the defined small area that we've 17 been talking about and you actually approached it fairly 18 closely, moving the meter in ... say the one meter, per-19 haps would give you a conceivable jump of one or two kilo-20 volts ... one kilovolt. 21 I don't think that there would be any spike 22 greater than that type. It's fairly uniform, at least 23 in the horizontal -- decreasing as you go away from the 24 conductor and the source. 25 I don't think it involves over 39 inches a

7991

12-3 group of spikes up and down. 1 All right. 0 2 I don't think ... you know ... A. 3 And vertically then? 0 4 Vertically is a more interesting case, because 5 A. 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 564-2345 you in fact -- as I mentioned and testified before --6 the convention is to use it approximately at one meter. 7 8 And that's what everybody tries to do, to standardize the 9 system. 10 If one were to move it within that one-meter 11 space (one meter up, one meter down), especially moving 12 down one could see a fantastic change. 13 It would mostly be a change to -- depending 14 on the vegetation and shielding of vegetation, it could be 15 a drastic change down to zero. 16 As I mentioned before in the testimony, as you 17 approach the ground you get interference with vegetation 18 along most rights-of-way. 19 As you increase, the change would be much more 20 subtle in most cases, probably a meter higher ... on the 21 meter -- a meter higher on the meter would in fact not 22 show such a drastic change. 23 One meter ... from one meter to two meters 24 would not show -- maybe would show on the average of to 25 3 kV difference, read by the meter.

12-4	1	Q Okay, thank you. That was thorough, and I
	2	enjoyed that.
	3	I have a few questions that Mr. Scott left
	4	me. No one can ask a question like Mr. Scott. So I'll do
2	5	my best here. And some of these, I think, we've done,
554-23	6	but
(202) (7	Now on page six, he wanted to know in
20024	8	the middle of the page there, your second answer, what
D.C.	9	is the relationship between the route mean square inducted
GTON	10	current and the maximum current?
ASHIN	11	MR. NEWMAN: Objection. I don't understand
NG, W	12	that question. I believe it's vague. There is no rele-
UITDI	13	vance to any suject matter that has been previously
EKS B	14	testified to today.
EPORT	15	MR. BLACK: I certainly would like to ask
W. , RI	16	what the relevance is too. I
SET, S	17	MR. DOHERTY: Well, maybe I made a big mistake.
H STRI	18	I said it wasn't my question. I'll have a tougher time
UTT 00	19	defending its relevance, and I hope the Board will keep
	20	that in mind.
	21	What is it that you find vague? Is it the
	22	word "relation"? Is that the disturbing thing?
	23	JUDGE WOLFE: That appears at page six. There-
	24	fore, it is derived from the witness' testimony. And you
	25	want clarification? Is that it?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

12-5	1	MR. DOHERTY: Yes
	2	TUDGE WOLFER Objection
	-	Sobge wolfe: Objection overruled. Answer the
-	3	question.
	4	THE WITNESS: If I understand the question, it is:
2345	5 6	What is the difference between the route mean square
) 554-		BY MR. DOHERTY:
1 (202	7	Q No, the relation. It might be a difference,
2002	8	but it asks relation.
, D.C.	9	A. Okay. The relationship between the route man
GTON	10	square of the field
ASHIN	11	0. The inducted current the transformer
iG. W	12	current
ILDIN	13	current.
US BU	14	You state in the answer on page six: "I believe
KTE		that HL&P's present design clearances that maintain a
REPO	15	maximum inducted current of 5.0 microamperes rms"
S.W.	16	JUDGE LINENBERGER: That's milliamperes.
REET,	17	THE WITNESS: Milliamperes. Right.
H STI	18	Okay. I'm going to say that in my poor bio-
EL 001	19	logical training I am not going to be able to answer
	20	that sacisfactorily.
	21	Poute mean course is home of a link
	22	Thelieve in this square, in terms of 5 milliamps,
	23	I believe in this case it's not a significant difference,
	24	but that in engineering design, the five-milliamp criteria
	25	is quoted as five milliamps route mean square.
		And they're always in most cases in terms of
	States and states in the local division of the local division of the local division of the local division of the	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

12-6	1	route mean s	square, although sometimes the rms is not
	2	included and	I it's assumed in convention that that's what
	3	is meant.	
	4		All I can say is that it's a standard accepted
2	5	way of evalu	ating that. In fact, there's other ways of
564-234	6	calculating	that don't involve route mean square, and that
(202)	7	you would ge	et a different answer.
20024	8		But I cannot testify how significant that
D.C.	9	is.	
GTON	10	BY MR. DOHEN	RIY:
ASHIN	11	Q	All right, thank you.
NG, W	12		Staying on page six, what is the relationship
	13	between the	steady state limit current and the maximum
ERS B	14	surge currer	it?
EPORT	15	Α.	Page six let's see.
8.8	16		Can you point out where we are?
EET, 8	17	Q	Yes. The steady state current limit is
H STRI	18	given by the	National Electrical Code. That's at the top
UTT 00	19	of page six.	
	20	A.	Yes.
	21	Q	And what is the relationship between that and
	22	the maximum	surge current?
	23	A.	I don't believe I used maximum surge current.
	24	Do I?	
	25		In fact, I can't find that in my testimony.

.2-7	1	Q You didn't use that
	2	A. They're both design parameters, but they both
	3	talk about different things entirely.
	4	Q . All right.
345	5	Now on page seven in measuring ozone con-
554-2	6	centrations, do you recall in those tests if they gave
ING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202)	7	air stability classifications during the measurements?
	8	A. One of the tests used an air stability classi-
	9	fication based on the nearest meteorological data source,
	10	which was an airport.
	11	The other ones did not. None of them used
	12	air stability classes as defined in you know, at least
BUILD	13	no definition.
LERS B	14	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Mr. Doherty, what is the
UEPOR	15	significance of the air stability classification question
8.W	16	here, please, sir?
EET.	17	MR. DOHERTY: Well, he mentioned six field
H STR	18	tests which are in literature.
300 71	19	And weather conditions become a factor and
	20	determine the concentrations of ozone. Apparently, the
	21	question is to try to sharpen up on what these weather
	22	conditions were.
	23	And there is an air stability classification
	24	system, according to Mr. Scott and according to the
	25	witness, apparently, which would further clarify what the

1

2

3

4

8

9

10

25

20024 (202) 554-2345

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.

conditions were.

I think Mr. Scott was hoping all six of them had different classifications -- or perhaps the same classification ... but had the classification.

He has indicated that just one of them did.
JUDGE LINENBERGER: Well, was the concern
about the diffusion rate of ozone once it forms?

MR. DOHERTY: It would seem to fit into factors of how weather diffused ozone into the environment.

11 BY MR. DOHERTY:

12 Q Now on page eight he wanted -- Well, where --13 At the top of the page, where were these ozone detection 14 devices placed in relation to the high voltage lines? Do 15 you recall?

A I think I testified to that this morning,
that the best I recall in all six of these experiments,
at least in some of the experiments there were a variety
of locations.

But I know definitely of the one experiment that tried to, in fact, correlate data generated by the theoretical models that we were talking about this morning, and there have actually been placed measuring detection devices in those areas.

So some of them were downwind several hundred



2-10	1	JUDGE WOLFE: I don't recall the previous
0024 (202) 554-2345	2	question, so I'll overrule the objection.
	3	THE WITNESS: I think Mr. Newman asked me this
	4	morning or someone asked me this morning if I was
	5	aware of a particular right-of-way having several parallel
	6	345 kV lines.
	7	And I stated at that point that I became aware
	8	that there would be other proposed other lines that
p.c. :	9	would be next to the Allens Creek line that we are dis-
GTON,	10	cussing.
NIHSV	11	I think that answers your question.
NG, WI	12	At least I think that there are proposed lines,
IIIDI	13	lines to be built, that would be paralleling the line next
ERS BI	14	to them at least.
PORTI	15	BY MR. DOHERTY:
N. , RE	16	Q Now those lines are not part of this project,
ET, 8.1	17	though, are they the Allens Creek project?
STRE	18	A. I don't believe they are.
HTT 0	19	Q- All right.
š	20	Now I believe you stated that the maximum
	21	effect would not be directly under the line, but rather
	22	to the side, something on the order of 50 feet, something
	23	like that.
	24	Do you recall your testimony on that? Am
	25	I

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

11

12

D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

WASHINGTON.

REFORTERS BUILDING,

S.W. .

100 TTH STREET,

A. Well, it's not necessarily directly under the line because if there's three circuits at different locations, it's -- What I'm saving it's not directly beneath a tower, but that it usually is located on the outside phase conductor, usually 20 feet to the outside of the outside conductor.

Did you say 20 feet to the ouside of the out-0 side conductor --

The maximum electric field is usually towards A 9 the outside conductor. 10

Would that mean hypothetically that if you a had two such towers 40 feet from one another, side by side, that the fiels would coincide? 13

I think I addressed this this morning. I A. 14 don't know if 40 feet would in fact be the case. But 15 they're certainly cancelling out, that in fact, that double 16 circuit lines that are on top of each other will more than 17 likely give you a greater field than two lines next to each 18 19 other, because of the cancelling out effects that you 20 would usually see.

21 That's why you do not see beneath the line 22 right in the center of the right-of-way the maximum field, 23 although you have perhaps three conductors. You would 24 think that the two outside and the middle one, you would 25 get a maximum field right in the middle of the conductors.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

12-12	1	But in fact they cancel out each other, and
9	2	the middle one cancels out the essential field on either
	3	one.
	4	Therefore, you get the maximum field on the
	5	outside, not inside.
664 23	6	Q All right.
(202)	7	Well, I guess I see the cancelling out if you
20024	8	have a single tower. But if you have two towers side by
D.C.	9	side and start having some difficulty and I noticed
GTON	10	you said very likely, how will there be a cancelling out,
ASHIN	11	if it's two towers side by side?
NG, W	12	A Well, I think I addressed this issue this
IULDI	13	morning. This is to me an unusual configuration. I haven't
ERS B	14	seen any real modeling of the field characteristics.
LINORT	15	But it's my opinion that I don't think you
W. B	16	would get an increase in the maximum field by putting two
SET, 8	17	lines parallel next to each other.
I STRI	18	What you would as I said this morning, you
00 TTI	19	may get increases in the area of the maximum field.
~	20	Q All right.
	21	Now let's change this to lines crossing one
	22	another instead of paralleling one another. Would you
	23	get a conceivably get an increase in the field at that
	24	point?
	25	MR. NEWMAN: I'm going to object to that

	10.0	
12-13	3 1	question because there's no foundation in the record for
	2	it.
	3	There's no foundation. There's no basis in
	4	the record for talking about lines that cross one
\$	5	another.
664-23	6	MR. DOHERTY: In the Environmental Report
(202)	7	there is mention of crossing of some 345 kV lines at one
20024	8	point.
, D.C.	9	And I didn't come prepared for this, I'm afraid,
ICTON	10	but I know that there is a statement there, that there is
ASHID	11	one point in the system where that occurs.
NG, W	12	(Bench conference.)
	13	MR. NEWMAN: Do those involve the Allens
LEKS E	14	Creek line, Mr
EPORT	15	MR. DOHERTY: Yes, one set of them is the
W R	16	Allens Creek lines.
EET, S	17	MR. NEWMAN: I'll tell you what, in the in-
H STR	18	terest of getting on with this thing, let's see if the
17 008	19	witness knows the answer to the question and get it over
	20	with.
	21	JUDGE + OLFE: All right.
G_{1}	22	THE WITNESS: Yes.
	23	I have never seen a configuration like that.
	24	I guess I would have to actually see the clearances, be-
	25	cause I guess from experience I would think that there
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

12-14	1	would be some reliability problems doing that, and there
	2	may be a clearance between the two lines that is really
	3	extraordinary.
	4	And so there's no way I could tell offhand, you
\$	5	know, how to
56	6	BY MR. DOHERTY:
(202)	7	Q Going to page ten on discussing biclogical
20024	8	effects to human of exposure to electric fields, the
, p.c.	9	experiments by Philips cited on page ten, what were the
GTON	10	measured unscaled electric field strengths for mice and
ASHIP	11	rats in those studies? Do you recall?
ING, W	12	A Yes. They were 60-hertz fields, up to 130 kV
SUILD	13	per meter for durations as long as four months. I believe
LERS 1	14	they ranged from 100 to 130 kV per meter, unscaled.
LEPOR	15	Q All right.
8.W. F	16	Now on page 13 in the center of your large
EET, 1	17	answer there about studies investigating electric field
H STR	18	effects on small animals indicate that no major ab-
300 71	19	normalities
	20	What were some of the non-major effects on
	21	small animals there?
	22	MR. BLACK: I think that has been asked and
	23	answered. We got into the beehive, and I think he said
	24	that was the only one he was aware of.
	25	(Bench conference.)


300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

()

MR. DOHERTI: Okay, w hdrawn.

- - -

		8010
13-1	1	Q. Do these wires have a hum?
cf	2	An audible sound?
	3	A. Well, these wires Will these lines,
	4	conductors produce a hum.
345	5	Yes, under certain conditions.
554.2	6	Q. Is it a transient hum?
(202)	7	MR. NEWMAN: I'm going to object to that
20024	8	question, Mr. Chairman.
t p.c.	9	This witness hasn't testified as to any effects
ACTON	10	involving auditory sensations from the transmission lines;
ASHIP	11	outside the scope of his cross-examination.
ING. W	12	MR. DOHERTY: Well, the witness is supposed
Con	13	to present
LERS 1	14	JUDGE WOLFE: The scope of his direct
EPOR	15	testimony
W H	16	MR. NEWMAN: Outside of his direct, excuse
EET, S	17	me.
H STR	18	MR. DOHERTY: I think the question is relevant
11 000	19	to the witness presented on health effects of transmission
	20	lines.
	21	I wish to ask him if there had ever been
$\langle C \rangle$	22	any cases of hearing loss due to residence being close
	23	to these lines.
	24	I think that would be significant in the
	25	Board's determination.
	1.1	

	1		8011
13-2	1		MR. NEWMAN: Why doesn't he put that direct
cť	2	question to	the witness, and let's get on with that?
	3		MR. DOHERTY: All right.
	4		He's withdrawing the objection.
	2 5	BY MR. DOHE	RTY:
	9	٩	Do you know of any studies or any reports of
	(202)	persons who	have suffered hearing loss from living next
	8 8	to the trans	smission lines due to the hum of the them in
	9	use?	
	NOLD 10	A.	No.
	NIHSV 11		In all of the literature and studies that I
	N 12	have seen,	there have been no mention or citations at all
-C	Id110 13	of any hear	ing loss.
	8 SN3 14		MR. DOHERTY: That's good.
	15		All Fight.
	H. 16		Thank you very much for your time with ma,
	8'13	sir.	
	18 IS		JUDGE WOLFE: Is there redirect, Mr. Black?
	11 19		MR. BLACK: No questions.
	20		JUDGE WOLFE: We will now have Board questions.
	21		Judge Cheatum?
~	22		BOARD EXAMINATION
	23	BY JUDCE CH	EATUM:
	24	Q	I have a few small questions.
	25		In answer to one of Mr. Newman's questions

CE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

100 TTH STREET, S.W.

REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

about the Marino reported studies.

You indicated something about questionable protocol; and in subsequent questions about research you used that term "protocol" on several occasions.

I'd like to know just what you mean by "protocol"?

I know of such things as autopsy protocols and things like that.

A. Well, at least, I can define what I mean in that context of what I am establishing as protocol.

One of the things that I have already mentioned to is the very important pre-test environment and measurement of that environment.

This is in terms of the electric fields in the -- in simple the adequacy of the measuring of the electrical fields, the adequacy of making sure that there are not some c nfounding problems going on once the field is energized.

In other words, testing the apparatus even
before one is to induce the animals into that atmosphere
to make sure that there are not any obvious defects.
That is one.

23 Care and feeding of animals, maintenance of
24 laboratory animals before, during and after test
25 exposures.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

There is some doubt, it is not clear in the case of Dr. Marino, whether those were adequately undertaken.

There is a certain protocol that I understand that is disprudent in terms of validity of your final results, it is highly dependent on how you cared and treated for the animals prior to that.

8 Whether you brought the animals in for two 9 weeks and immediately exposed them. Whether you brought 10 them in for a long period of time, time to accustom to 11 their surroundings, accustom them to their 12 laboratory, you know, parameters that before you even 13 turn on the field there is some doubt, in Dr. Marino's 14 case, that this was done.

15 There is some doubt that the simple watering 16 devise in this particular apparatus was not, in fact, 17 giving off the shock.

18 It apppears that there may be some film
19 evidence that the, again, the test facilities were not
20 adequately grounded so, in fact, that there were shock,
21 major shocks within the cage itself.

In fact, if you are looking for shock
problems, that is one case; but if you are trying to look
for electric field effects and exclude shock, which is
what he was trying to do, then that confounds your

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8013

13-4

cf

1

2

3

4

5

6

Cf

1

experiment.

2 That's generally the type of things that I a m talking about in protocol.

That one looks at what one did in a test and 4 has certain questions. Well, did you do this? How 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 did you treat your animals? How was the field generated? 6 How was the field within the cages tested, measured?. 7 Who did the measuring, how it was measured? 8 Things like that. 9 0. Okay. 10 That defines the term pretty well for me. 11 In response to one of Mr. Rentfro's questions, 12 you spoke about the National Electrical Safety Code 13 Standard on kilovolt meters was changed in 1977 to five 14 milliamps, amps -- yes, milliamps --15 300 7TH STREET, S.W. Five milliamps. 16 A. 17 Five milliamps. 0 What I would like to know is what was the 18 19 maximum allowable before this 1977 change? 20 Do you remember? 21 A. I don't believe I said to correct that, I 22 don't believe I said it was changed. 23 I believe or I should have said that it was 24 added in 1977. 25 Prior to that there were no standards.

3-6	1	a 0	b. I see.
f	2	Т	'hank you.
	-	0	h, yes. I'm curious about this phenomenon
2		about the urb	an environment producing more ozone.
			That is the affluent environment that produces
	1 2345		mat is the allident environment that produces
D D DWDA KANNE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	more ozone?	
	7	A. I	believe the prime source are automobiles
	8 8	and exhausts	from automobiles.
	9 9	Q I	see.
	10 10	A. A	and, the chemicals that come out of the
	11 II	automobile.	A combination of light gives a reaction
	5 12	that produces	ozone.
\bigcirc	13	Q 0)kay.
	SH3 14	I	in answer to one of Mr. Doherty's questions,
	15	he asked you	about stress and what you mean by stress.
	# 16	W	That is the stress phenomenon?
	8 Lag	I	don't believe you actually defined the
	HIS 18	word "stress"	in your response.
	19	. I	think you talked about stress, but you
	20	didn't define	what you meant by stress.
	21	A. I	think I tried to do that purposely, because
0	22	no where in m	ny testimony have I used the word stress.
	23	I	tried to characterize it that on this issue
	24	certain group	os or certain people are saying that the data
	25	is indicative	of classic symptoms of stress and then they

C

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

. 8015

cf

1

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

go ahead and define that.

I'm not convinced nor do I even want to define
or use their definition of stress.

I only mention the fact that where it has been used, it's a very --

Q Dr. Michaelson used it and I think he sort
 of defined it partly in terms of the study adaptation theory
 A That may be a correct answer.

On the other hand, there are people who feel that stress is always a negative aspect; and that there are groups of people who believe that an organism is able to adapt to stress and that it could, in fact, be beneficial.

> That's why I would like to stay away from it. JUDGE CHEATUM: Thank you.

BY JUDGE LINENBERGER:

Q Sir, when you speak of a field intensity in terms of a certain number of kilovolts per meter, are you speaking explicitly of the electric field vector of an electro-magnetic field. You are speaking only of the electric field gradient that is part of the electro-magnetic field present?

Yes.

A.

That is a good observation that it is very

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		8017
13-8	1	confusing sometimes to say electro-magnetic field.
cf	2	But, in fact, there is the electrical field
	3	component, and there is the magnetic field component.
	4	Kilovolts per meter is talking about the
45	5	electrical field versus the
664-23	6	Q The electrical field component only.
(202)	7	I believe you indicated very early in your
20024	8	testimony today, with respect to the way you approach
L P.C.	9	certain analyses that are involved starting with a
CTON	10	five milliampere acceptable current and then proceeding,
THR	11	I thought I heard you say, from that to calculate a
N.G. W	12	corresponding field strength.
	13	Now, perhaps, I heard you incorrectly.
TERS	14	But, getting back to the question we were
IEPOR	15	discussing a little earlier during Mr. Doherty's
W.	16	cross-examination.
EET	17	It is my understanding that if a person,
H STF	18	let's say walks barefooted or grounded into a 6 or 8
11 008	19	kilovolt per meter electric field gradient beneath a
	20	transmission tower that that field gradient is not
	21	sufficient to sustain in the person a 5 milliamp current.
	22	Is that correct? Is that a correct statement?
	23	A. Yes.
	24	Q In order to for the person to sustain
	25	

		8018
.9	1	a 5 milliamp or experience let's say, a 5
	2	milliampere current, I would presume that the electric
	3	field gradient would have to be much, much higher than
	4	6 or 8 kilovolts per meter.
345	5	Is that true?
554-22	6	A. Yes.
(202)	7	Q. Okay.
20024	8	Now, let's put shoes on the person or ground
l, D.C.	9	him, isolate him from the ground even though he is
AGTON	10	standing on it.
ASHID	11	And, let's place a large metal object next
NG, W	12	to him. I won't talk about a trailer truck because
auna	13	it is taller than the man.
LERS	14	I want to talk about a large metal object
LEPOK	15	that stands no higher than the man, and it is also
H	16	insulated from the ground.
EET, S	17	Now, if an insulated man walks, a non-grounded
H STR	18	man I mean a non-grounded man walks up and touches a
300 77	19	large metal non-grounded object whose height is no taller
	20	than he is, will there be and these both of these,
	21	the person and the object beneath the transmission line,
	22	will there be a current passing between them?
	23	Will there be a discharge one way or another
	24	man to object or object to man?
	25	A. Well, there was one other parameter I guess I

 ~ 10

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4

- **3**

13cf

3

and a

100

	1	need besides the height.
3 0	2	What is the length?
£	3	Same size Is this metal object the same
	4	size, both height wise and width wise. Or is it longer?
2	5	That would make a fairly important
564-23	6	Q. Yes, it would and I was hoping you would
(202)	7	think of that.
20034	8	(Laughter)
D.C.	9	If it is just a right circular cylinder whose
GTON	10	diameter is equal to the height of the man, let's assume
ASHIN	11	that.
NG. W	12	A Who would discharge to who is the question?
	13	(Laughter)
LERS P	14	Q. Well, yes. Let's not
EPOKI	15	A. Essentially.
W. R	16	I don't know. I mean I don't know the metal.
KET, 6	17	I would say that the metal object has a possibility of
H STR	18	passing a slight but, imperceptible I don't think,
17 00	19	well, it certainly wouldn't be. It would be so
	20	imperceptible that you would not feel
	21	Q. Yes. I wasn't trying to play tricks on you.
	22	I would assume that the metal object would have about
	23	the same voltage as the man; and, therefore, no charge
	24	would flow between them.
	25	A. Yes.

C

8019

1	Q. Okay.
2	Now, let's go to the grounded man and the
3	tractor, let's say, under the transmission line.
4	The tractor has built up a charge on it
5	because its tires are non-conducting; the man in bare feet
6	walks up to the tractor and touches it.
7	He is going to experience a surge of current
8	through his body from tractor through him to ground,
9	presumably.
10	A In that case, I don't think he will even
11	experience it, I mean, in terms of perceiving it.
12	Q. Well, that's what I was leading up to.
13	There will be a current flow, but are you
14	I think you are saying that the current will be so small
15	he will not be able to perceive it.
16	Is that
17	A. I would say the case that you are drawing
18	with a 345 kV line certainly, that it would be less than
19	one milliampere probably and considerably less in terms
20	of If I could recall, there are a variety of these
21	scenarios that we have discussed and there is data; but
22	even with a 765 line, which is in my head right now that
23	I am thinking about, I think it's well below the one
24	milliamp.
25	And, the one milliamp current flow is
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

1	something that's on the borderline of being preceivable.
2	Q. Perceptable. Right.
3	Now, if I understand correctly, though, this
4	would not be a steady-state current, .n the sense of being
9 5	constant with time.
6 6	It will be a discharge from the tractor
7 (202)	through the man to the earth and will be a relatively
8 30034	rapidly quenched flow of current.
9	Is that correct?
10	A. Well, it is in fact called a steady-state,
11	the actual current flow is actually defined as a
9 12	steady-state parameter that would in fact flow through
13	a current would flow through the object.
SH2 14	I am not sure whether there is a sort of
NO. 15	pulse of what is stored in the object that would
16	and then as it is drained off, it would probably highly
17	depend on the drain.
18	But I classify that as a steady state
19	that it is constant. As long as the source of the
20	electric field is flowing, therefore, the object that is
21	the conducting object is there for absorbing that
22	and as long as the person is in contact that current is
23	constantly going through the person.
24	Q. Current will be constant with time, you say?
25	A. Yes.
	ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY INC
THE OPENING OF DEPARTOR OF DEPARTOR OF THE DAMA AND A CHARTON AND A DAMA FOR THE DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

000 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 26024 (202) 554-2345

cf

Is it -- Are transmission lines support towers normally grounded?

A. Yes.

Q Does that mean, then, that as a safety measure, machinery or whatever in the vacinity of a tower, could throw a conducting chain or something from itself to the tower, and thereby effectively eliminate any source of annoyance to a person trying to use this or touch this piece of machinery?

A. Well, there are all sorts of engineering possibilities that a direct chain or chain attaching to a tower to ground it would be an effective way.

Q You were discussing earlier this morning scaling factors with regard to effects -- extrapolating effects from animal studies to people, and you indicated the use of clay models; and microprobes to make measurements at various points in the clay models placed, I presume, in an electric or electro-magnetic field.

A. Yes, sir.

Q I conceptually am curious here about the meaningfulness of the results one gets there because of the fact that conductivity patterns, current patterns in animals may be very different than current patterns in man. Whereas, in clay models man and animal to that extent may look very much alike. So, is there a problem here

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

cf

1

2

3

4

8

Ģ

10

11

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

BUILDING.

REPORTERS

100 7TH STREET, S.W.

in deriving these scaling factors?

A. Well, the scaling factors are solely meant not to measure internal current flow within an organism.

But, the external actual reaching of the skin.

And, that makes the difference of that.
The perturbations are extremely interesting in that there
is no such thing as a uniform field.

Q Is ozone normally produced fairly uniformly along the length of the conductor on a transmission tower. Is it produced more copiously in the vacinity of supporting insulators? Or, what can you say in that --

12 A. Well, first of all because it is produced by
13 corona and corona is not a uniform characteristic for
14 lines at all in any sense of the imagination. That there
15 is no uniform generating of ozone.

16 It is conceivable that near insulation
17 strings, that there may be more generation, but I can't
18 answer that.

I can definitely answer that there is not
a uniform generation because corona discharges are not
uniform.

22 Q Earlier when we were trying to sort out 23 the extent of one of Mr. Rentfro's questions, we were 24 -- I was making a contrast between a radiation field in 25 which a person is placed and radiation effects may go on

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

cf

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

REPORTERS BUILDING.

300 7TH STREET, S.W.,

accumulating and damage may go on accumulating with time forgetting repair mechanisms for the moment; and ask you whether that kind of cumulative phenomenon takes place in an electro-magnetic field. At some point in discussing this you made the statement that one of the problems was establishing a threshhold for lethal doses. You used a term such as that.

Could you explain what you meant by that? A. Well, the studies that I have looked at, and maybe it is my own ignorance, but I have never seen a definitive study going through any animal species looking for where a lethal dose was given.

Now, maybe it is already given in the literature or at certain level -- at a certain exposure for example.

First of all, an instantaneous exposure; and then a long term exposure. It is certainly the long term chronic exposures that have not shown any lethal relationships. The dose relationships are not established at this point.

21 Q. I'm afraid I didn't really define what -22 completely what my question was about.

I presume you are talking about lethal
effects so far as the size of an -- or the strength
or grading of an external field that a person or form of

cí

1

2

3

4

100 TTH STREET, S.W.

of life is placed in.

Is that what you are talking about? Not the amount of current flowing through that life form.

Right. That is exactly what I'm talking about. A. 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 The external electric field. I think I made the point 6 this morning that I wasn't talking about shock or 7 electrocution, but in fact it is hard to establish that 8 because once you get into higher field levels, if you 9 are looking for a field effect in lethal, that you don't --10 your instrumentation, your cages get to the point where 11 it is hard to prevent the shock. Prevent shock from 12 lethal doses. Or a shock that would cause a lethal dose. 13 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Thank you, sir. 14 I believe that's all I have. 15 BY JUDGE WOLFE: 16 I understood you to say that the Staff is 0 17 not considered wirefence shocks to animals causing them 18 to shy. Is that correct? 19 The Staff has not considered that a problem? 20 I have not -- the particular scenario that A. 21 was addressed by Mr. Rentfro, I have not personally 22 considered, at least, in terms of a horse which is what 23 the context was if I may explain myself, at which a 24 horse would be startled into throwing off a child. 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3-17 I do recall after saying that that at least the 1 cf Bonneville Experiment on the 1,100 kV line, the animals 2 were in fact enclosed by a steel fence. Which I believe 3 was left permanently, or unnecessarily or it was left 4 ungrounded, so, in fact, it was able to build up a charge. 5 000 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 And, that -- the general reports are that the animals did 6 not, at least, under that test field show any aversion to 7 that fence. But, I do not know if they in fact measured 8 what sort of shock was being, you know, could be gotten 9 from that fence. 10 I see. 0. 11 All right. 12 JUDGE WOLFE: Is there any cross in light 13 of Board questions? 14 Mr. Newman? 15 MR. NEWMAN: No, sir. 16 JUDGE WOLFE: Mr. Rentfro? 17 MR. RENTFRO: Yes, I have a couple of 18 19 questions. 20 21 22 23 24 111 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

RECROSS-EXAMINATION

BY MR. RENTFRO: 2 2 On Dr. Cheatum's question concerning the 3 protocol, we had quite a number of parameters of protocol, 4 as I understood them. And it seemed to be revolving 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 around Dr. Marino's study that he really had not ob-6 served enough of the standard protocol to have a valid 7 experimentation. 8 My guestion is: On the other studies that were 9 referenced, such as Philips and de Lorge, do we have 10 definite evidence that they complied with all of these --11 at least to the degree that we can assert or ascertain REPORTERS BUILDING, 12 that Dr. Marino didn't? 13 Do you feel that there has been a fair 14 evaluation of not only the lack of observation of the 15 criteria on Dr. Marino's part, but perhaps also that these 300 TTH STREET, S.W. 16 other people have -- that we're relying on for certain 17 testimony --18 Can we ascertain that they have followed all 19 of the necessary protocol? 20 MR. NEWMAN: I'm going to object to that 21 question, Mr. Chairman. I don't think that's fairly within 22 the scope of Dr. Cheatum's question, which was aimed at 23 getting a definition of protocol as used by the witness. 24 The witness did refer to Dr. Marino's studies. 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

14-1

1

		8028
4-2	1	But the purpose of the question was the definition of
	2	protocol.
	3	And my concern is that this is not just one
	4	simple question. It involves an analysis of perhaps 10
45	5	or 15 studies that are reported in the witness' testimony.
654-23	6	I think we're departing now on a long road
(202)	7	of questions that go way beyond where Dr. Cheatum intended
20024	8	to go.
, n.c.	9	(Bench conference.)
NOTON	10	JUDGE WOLFE: Objection sustained.
AIHSA	11	Dr. Cheatum was just getting a definition
NG, W	12	really, Mr. Rentfro, for the use of the word "protocol,"
IGIID	13	in general, and how it was used in the context of the
FERS F	14	witness' testimony.
EPOR	15	MR. RENTFRO: The other question pertained to
. W.	16	the question your question, Chairman Wolfe, concerning
EET, S	17	the reaction that animals might have.
H STR	18	My question is: Would Mr. Gears be familiar
300 TT	19	with just the standard commercial electric fences the
	20	reactions that animals have to that type of shock
	21	effect?
	22	MR. NEWMAN: I'm going to object to that
	23	question, Mr. Chairman.
	24	I think that that postulates a situation
	25	completely different from the one that was implicit in
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

14-3 1 your question.

0

	2	I believe your question really related to
	3	the shock that might be experienced as a result of a
	4	fence being under a transmission line.
345	5	And this is some sort of an electrified fence,
554-2	6	which I think would be that Mr. Rentfro is talking
(202)	7	about.
20024	8	JUDGE WOLFE: Isn't that so, Mr. Rentfrc?
N, D.C.	9	MR. RENTFRO: Yes, I think we are talking
NGTOR	10	about
NASHI	11	JUDGE WOLFE: All right. I sustain that
ING, 1	12	objection too then.
BUILD	13	Any other questions?
LERS F	14	MR. RENTFRO: No.
REPOR	15	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
8.W.	16	Mr. Doherty.
CEET,	17	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
LIS HJ	18	BY MR. DOHERTY:
300 71	19	Q I have a question on Dr. Cheatum's question.
	20	He inquired about a standard I think it was the one
	21	cited at the top of page six a moment ago. Is that
	22	right? Is that the one?
	23	A I didn't hear the first part. The top of page
	24	six, a standard?
	25	Q Yes.
	1.1	승규는 것 같아요. 그는 것 같아요. 같아요. 말 가지 않는 것 같아요. 그는 것

4-4		
	1	I think Dr. Cheatum inquired about it. Is
	2	that the one you had in mind when you answered his
	3	question?
	4	A. It has been a long day
345	5	Q. Yes, it has.
554-2	6	A. I guess I can't remember exactly what Dr
(202)	7	obviously.
20024	8	Q Well, it was one you stated came into being
4, D.C.	9	in 1976
NGTON	10	A. Oh, yes, now I recall. Exactly. Yes.
IHSAV	11	Q. Why was that added? What brought that about?
ING, V	12	MR. BLACK: I object. That's certainly going
BUILD	13	beyond the scope of Dr. Cheatum's question. He just
TERS -	14	asked what the standard was prior to 1977, and this goes
REPOR	15	way beyond that, as to why it was developed after 1977.
8.W. 1	16	MR. DOHERTY: Well, I would think it would be
EET,	17	relevant to the question because he is actually inquiring
H STI	18	into the history of standards for protection of people
300 71	19	due to these wires.
	20	And just the sudden appearance would add some-
	21	thing to it.
	22	MR. BLACK: And besides, it has been asked
	23	and answered.
	24	I think that Mr. Gears has given a fairly
	25	long statement as to why the standards were developed and

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		8031
4-5	1	the bases for those standards.
	2	(Bench conference.)
	3	JUDGE WOLFE: Sustained.
	4	BY MR. DOHERTY:
45	5	Q. Judge Linenberger asked you a moment ago about
, D.C. 20024 (202) 654 23	6	your definition of "steady state." Now thinking back over
	7	that long day, you used the term "steady state" with that
	8	definition in mind throughout the day?
	9	MR. NEWMAN: I would object to that question,
VOLDA	10	Mr. Chairman. I don't regard that as being related to
(ASHIP	11	any specific question that Dr. Linenberger addressed to
ING. W	12	this witness.
Intro	13	The question Dr. Linenberger addressed to this
LERS 1	14	witness did not make reference to the way the term "steady
EPOR	15	state" was used throughout the testimony.
W R	16	MR. DOHERTY: I believe Judge Linenberger
EET, S	17	inquired what he meant by "steady state" and how he de-
H STR	18	fined it throughout the day, or how he defined it at
17 00	19	all. Perhaps I'm mistaken.
	20	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Excuse me, Mr. Doherty.
	21	I was asking whether under certain conditions there would
	22	be a steady state, rather than a transient current;
	23	"steady state" to me meaning constant in time.
	24	And the witness answered there would be a
	25	current there would be a steady state meaning to him

constant in time. So there was really no difference between us 2 about the definition. 3 The only difference was that I was looking at 4 a slightly different phenomenon than he was. But so far 5 20024 (202) 554-2345 as definition, no, there was no difference. 6 MR. DOHERTY: Okay. 7 JUDGE WOLFE: The objection is sustained. 8 WASHINGTON, D.C. BY MR. DOHERTY: 9 0 From what source do you know that corona dis-10 tribution is non-uniform? 11 500 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, I didn't hear the last part of that question. 12 A., From what source do you know that ozone pro-13 a duction is not -- or coronas rather, excuse me -- are non-14 uniformly situated on a wire? 15 MR. NEWMAN: That's asked and answered, Mr. 16 17 Chairman, in the questions that Dr. Linenberger asked and 18 the responses from the witness. He described how ozone 19 was generated. There would be concentrations nearer 20 insulators and produced more uniformly along the length of 21 the conductors. 22 MR. DOHERTY: That's what he said, and I know 23 he said that. But he didn't indicate from where he knew 24 that, what studies or reports. 25 JUDGE WOLFE: Objection overruled.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

14-6

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14

15

REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

100 TTE STREET, S.W.

THE WITNESS: Well, there's a variety of

8033

studies.

I guess the best source would be the -what's called the "Transmission Line Handbook, 345 kV and Above," which I believe is published ... Well, anyway, it's a referenced textbook.

The main cause of corona, based on this article -- or this textbook and a variety of other articles ... the basic cause of corona are, in fact, defects in the line -- small gaps -- that are in fact usually standard imperfections along the line.

Therefore, my assumption is that based on that 12 evidence, that you would not get a uniform distribution 13 of defects; and, therefore, you would not get a uniform distribution of ozone.

I believe Dr. Linenberger also suggested that 16 it's possible that near insulators that you might get an 17 increase in ozone. I'm not sure if I agree definitely 18 with that. 19

20 I'd say it's a possibility, because there's a 21 possibility of sometimes increased sparking and arcing 22 near insulators, especially if they are damaged.

23 And, therefore, sparking and arc discharges are -- will produce corona, and corona will produce, in 24 25 this case, ozone.

			5034
L4-8	1	2	Thank you.
	2		MR. DOHERTY: That was the last question.
	3		JUDGE WOLFE: Any redirect, Mr. Black?
	4		MR. BLACK: No questions.
45	5		JUDGE WOLFE: Is the witness to be excused
564-23	6	permanently	2
(202)	7		MR. BLACK: Yes, sir.
20024	8		JUDGE WOLFE: The witness is excused permanently
, D.C.	9		(The witness was excused.)
NOLDI	10		JUDGE WOLFE: Now as to tomorrow, I understand
UILPING, WASHIN	11	that we will	l have Applicant's witnesses presented in-
	12	dividually,	beginning with Mr. VanSickle, and then Mr.
	13	Finley	
LERS D	14		MR. NEWMAN: And finally Mr. Schoenberger.
EPORT	15		JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
W. , B	16		MR. NEWMAN: Does that mean we're not going
ELT, S	17	to be able t	to proceed any further this evening?
H STR	18		JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, that's right. It's getting
TT 00	19	late now.	t's 5:25 now.
	20		All right. We'll recess until 9:00 a.m.
	21		(Whereupon, at 5:25 p.m. the hearing was
	22	recessed, to	o reconvene at 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, March 4,
	23	1981 in the	same place.)
	24		
	25		
			AL DERSON REPORTING COMPANY INC

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ť.

in the matter of: HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY DATE of Proceedings: March 3, 1981

Docket Number: 50-466

Place of Proceedings: Houston, Texas

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Mary L. Bagby Official Reporter (Typed)

ature)